

# **StorageWorks by Compaq**

---

## **MIB Reference Guide**

Part Number: AA-RQ6HA-TE

**First Edition January 2002**

**Product Version:** Version 3.0

This guide provides detailed descriptions about MIB objects: MIB-II Object Types, Fibre Alliance MIB Object Types, FCFabric Element MIB Object Types, FE-MIB object types, and FCSwitch MIB Object Types.

***COMPAQ***

© 2002 Compaq Information Technologies Group, L.P.

Compaq, the Compaq logo, and StorageWorks are trademarks of Compaq Information Technologies Group, L.P. in the U.S. and/or other countries.

All other product names mentioned herein may be trademarks of their respective companies.

Confidential computer software. Valid license from Compaq required for possession, use or copying. Consistent with FAR 12.211 and 12.212, Commercial Computer Software, Computer Software Documentation, and Technical Data for Commercial Items are licensed to the U.S. Government under vendor's standard commercial license.

Compaq shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein. The information is provided "as is" without warranty of any kind and is subject to change without notice. The warranties for Compaq products are set forth in the express limited warranty statements accompanying such products. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty.

Compaq service tool software, including associated documentation, is the property of and contains confidential technology of Compaq Computer Corporation or its affiliates. Service customer is hereby licensed to use the software only for activities directly relating to the delivery of, and only during the term of, the applicable services delivered by Compaq or its authorized service provider. Customer may not modify or reverse engineer, remove, or transfer the software or make the software or any resultant diagnosis or system management data available to other parties without Compaq's or its authorized service provider's consent. Upon termination of the services, customer will, at Compaq's or its service provider's option, destroy or return the software and associated documentation in its possession.

Printed in the U.S.A

MIB Reference Guide

First Edition January 2002

Part Number: AA-RQ6HA-TE

---

# Contents

## About this Guide

Intended Audience . . . . .	xi
Related Documentation . . . . .	xi
Prerequisites . . . . .	xii
Document Conventions . . . . .	xii
Symbols in Text . . . . .	xii
Symbols on Equipment . . . . .	xiii
Rack Stability . . . . .	xiv
Getting Help . . . . .	xiv
Compaq Technical Support . . . . .	xiv
Compaq Website . . . . .	xv
Compaq Authorized Reseller . . . . .	xv

## 1 MIB-II Object Types

Overview . . . . .	1-1
MIB-II File System Organization . . . . .	1-2
Definitions for MIB-II . . . . .	1-6
Imports . . . . .	1-6
Object Identifiers . . . . .	1-6
The System Group . . . . .	1-7
The Interfaces Group . . . . .	1-15
The Address Translation Group . . . . .	1-43
Address Translation Table . . . . .	1-44
The IP Group . . . . .	1-49
IP Objects Group . . . . .	1-49
IPAddress Table . . . . .	1-69
IP Routing Table . . . . .	1-76
IP Address Translation Table . . . . .	1-92
The ICMP Group . . . . .	1-100
The TCP Group . . . . .	1-127

TCP Objects . . . . .	1–127
TCP Connection Table . . . . .	1–140
The UDP Group . . . . .	1–150
The EGP Group . . . . .	1–159
EGP Objects . . . . .	1–159
EGP Neighbor Table . . . . .	1–164
The Transmission Group . . . . .	1–184
The SNMP Group . . . . .	1–184

## 2 Fibre Alliance MIB Object Types

Overview . . . . .	2–1
FA-MIB File System Organization . . . . .	2–1
Definitions for FA-MIB Object Types . . . . .	2–5
The Connectivity Group . . . . .	2–7
Connectivity Objects . . . . .	2–8
Connectivity Unit Table . . . . .	2–13
Connectivity Unit Table of Revisions for Hardware/Software Elements . . . . .	2–47
Connectivity Unit Sensor Table . . . . .	2–53
Connectivity Unit Port Table . . . . .	2–63
Connectivity Unit Event Table . . . . .	2–93
Connectivity Unit Link Table . . . . .	2–105
Connectivity Unit Port Stat Table . . . . .	2–123
The Statistics Group . . . . .	2–144
The Service Group . . . . .	2–179
Connectivity Unit Service Scalars Group . . . . .	2–179
Connectivity Unit Service Tables Group . . . . .	2–180
Connectivity Unit Simple Name Server Table . . . . .	2–181
The SNMP Trap Registration Group . . . . .	2–199
Traps . . . . .	2–199
SNMP Trap Registration Table . . . . .	2–201
Revision Number . . . . .	2–208
The Hub Statistics Group . . . . .	2–209

## 3 FCFabric Element MIB Object Types

Overview . . . . .	3–1
FE-MIB File System Organization . . . . .	3–1
Definitions for FE-MIB Object Types . . . . .	3–5
The Configuration Group . . . . .	3–10

Configuration . . . . .	3–11
fc Fabric Element Module Table . . . . .	3–14
FxPort Configuration Table . . . . .	3–23
FxPort Common Service Parameters . . . . .	3–29
FxPort Class Service Parameters . . . . .	3–35
Other FxPort Parameters . . . . .	3–40
The Operation Group . . . . .	3–45
FxPort Operation Table . . . . .	3–45
FxPort Physical Level Table . . . . .	3–56
FxPort Fabric Login Table . . . . .	3–64
The Error Group . . . . .	3–82
FxPort Error Table . . . . .	3–83
The Capability Group . . . . .	3–100
FxPort Capability Table . . . . .	3–101

#### 4 FCSwitch MIB Object Types

Overview . . . . .	4–1
SW-MIB File System Organization . . . . .	4–2
Definitions for SW-MIB . . . . .	4–6
The System Group . . . . .	4–9
System Objects . . . . .	4–9
FLASH Administration . . . . .	4–20
Environment Sensor Table . . . . .	4–30
The Fabric Group . . . . .	4–39
SW Agent Configuration Group . . . . .	4–52
The Fibre Channel Port Group . . . . .	4–57
The Name Server Database Group . . . . .	4–95
The Event Group . . . . .	4–114
The Fabric Watch Group . . . . .	4–124
License Scalar . . . . .	4–124
Fabric Watch Class Area Table . . . . .	4–125
Fabric Watch Threshold Table . . . . .	4–155
End Device Group . . . . .	4–170
Bloom Performance Monitoring Group . . . . .	4–181
Bloom Performance ALPA Monitoring Table . . . . .	4–181
Bloom Performance End-to-End Monitoring Table . . . . .	4–187
Bloom Performance Filter Base Monitoring Table . . . . .	4–196
Trunking Group . . . . .	4–202

Trunking Scaler .....	4-202
Trunking Table .....	4-203
Trunking Group Table .....	4-209
sw Trap Types .....	4-215
sw Traps .....	4-215
Traps for Fabric Watch Systems .....	4-220
Traps for Track Changes Subsystems .....	4-221

## A MIB Functional Groupings

Overview .....	A-1
Switch Variables .....	A-1
Sensor Variables .....	A-2
Port Variables .....	A-2
Variables for State and Status .....	A-2
Variables for Statistics and Measurement .....	A-2
Event Variables .....	A-2
ISL and End Device Variables .....	A-3
ISL Variables .....	A-3
End Device Variables .....	A-3
SNMP Configuration Variables .....	A-3
Bloom Variables .....	A-3

## Glossary

### Figures

1-1	MIB-II Overall Tree Structure .....	1-2
1-2	Tree Structure for MIB-II System, Interfaces, AT, and IP groups .....	1-3
1-3	Tree Structure for MIB-II ICMP, TCP, UDP, and EGP Groups .....	1-4
1-4	Tree Structure for MIB-II SNMP group .....	1-5
2-1	FA-MIB Overall Tree Structure .....	2-2
2-2	Tree Structure for connSet Tables .....	2-3
2-3	Tree Structure for connSet, trapReg, statSet, and sensorSetTables .....	2-4
3-1	FE-MIB overall tree structure .....	3-2
3-2	Tree structure for fcFeConfig and fcFeOp tables .....	3-3
3-3	Tree structure for fcFeError, fcFeAcct, and fcFeCap tables .....	3-4
4-1	SW-MIB Overall tree structure .....	4-2
4-2	Structure for swSystem, swFabric, swAgtCfg, and swFCPort groups .....	4-3
4-3	Structure for swNs, swEvent, swFwSystem, and swEndDevice groups .....	4-4

4-4	Structure for swBlm, and swTrunk groups . . . . .	4-5
-----	---	-----

## Tables

1	Document Conventions . . . . .	xii
1-1	MIB-II Conventions . . . . .	1-6
1-2	IfEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	1-18
1-3	ifType Table Syntax . . . . .	1-22
1-4	ifAdminStatus Syntax . . . . .	1-27
1-5	IfOperStatus Syntax . . . . .	1-28
1-6	atEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	1-45
1-7	ipForwarding Syntax . . . . .	1-50
1-8	IpAddrEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	1-70
1-9	IpRouteEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	1-78
1-10	ipRouteType Syntax . . . . .	1-86
1-11	ipRouteProto Syntax . . . . .	1-87
1-12	IpNetToMediaEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	1-94
1-13	ipNetToMediaType Syntax . . . . .	1-98
1-14	tcpRtoAlgorithm Syntax . . . . .	1-128
1-15	TcpConnEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	1-142
1-16	tcpConnState Syntax . . . . .	1-143
1-17	UdpEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	1-156
1-18	EgpNeighEntry Object and Object Types . . . . .	1-166
1-19	egpNeighState Syntax . . . . .	1-167
1-20	egpNeighMode Syntax . . . . .	1-180
1-21	egpNeighEventTrigger Syntax . . . . .	1-181
1-22	snmpEnableAuthentraps Syntax . . . . .	1-213
2-1	FA-MIB Definitions . . . . .	2-5
2-2	connUnitEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	2-15
2-3	connUnitState Syntax . . . . .	2-22
2-4	connUnitStatus Syntax . . . . .	2-23
2-5	connUnitProxyMaster Syntax . . . . .	2-29
2-6	connUnitPrincipal Syntax . . . . .	2-30
2-7	connUnitControl Syntax . . . . .	2-39
2-8	connUnitRevsEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	2-48
2-9	connUnitSensorEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	2-54
2-10	connUnitSensorStatus Syntax . . . . .	2-58
2-11	connUnitSensorType Syntax . . . . .	2-61
2-12	connUnitSensorCharacteristic Syntax . . . . .	2-62

2-13	connUnitPortEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	2-65
2-14	connUnitPortType Syntax . . . . .	2-69
2-15	connUnitPortFCClassCap Bit Mask . . . . .	2-71
2-16	connUnitPortState Syntax . . . . .	2-73
2-17	connUnitPortStatus Syntax . . . . .	2-74
2-18	connUnitPortTransmitterType Syntax . . . . .	2-75
2-19	connUnitPortModuleType Syntax . . . . .	2-76
2-20	connUnitPortControl Syntax . . . . .	2-83
2-21	connUnitPortHWState Syntax . . . . .	2-92
2-22	connUnitEventEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	2-94
2-23	connUnitEventType Syntax . . . . .	2-101
2-24	connUnitLinkTable Objects and Object Types . . . . .	2-107
2-25	connUnitLinkUnitType FC Connectivity . . . . .	2-120
2-26	connUnitPortStatTable Objects and Object Types . . . . .	2-125
2-27	connUnitSnsTable Objects and Object Types . . . . .	2-182
2-28	trapRegEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	2-202
2-29	trapRegRowState Syntax . . . . .	2-206
2-30	TrapRegRowState for Read/Write. . . . .	2-207
3-1	MIB-II Conventions . . . . .	3-5
3-2	fcFeModuleEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	3-15
3-3	fcFeModuleOperStatus Syntax . . . . .	3-19
3-4	fcFxConfEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	3-24
3-5	fcFxPortIntermixSupported Syntax . . . . .	3-36
3-6	fcFxPortClass2SeqDeliv Syntax . . . . .	3-38
3-7	fcFxPortClass3SeqDeliv Syntax . . . . .	3-39
3-8	fcFxPortOperEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	3-47
3-9	fcFxPortPhysEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	3-57
3-10	fcFxPortPhysAdminStatus Syntax . . . . .	3-60
3-11	fcFxPortPhysOperStatus Syntax . . . . .	3-61
3-12	fcFxlogiEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	3-66
3-13	fcFxPortIntermixSuppAgreed Syntax . . . . .	3-75
3-14	fcFxPortClass2SeqDelivAgreed Syntax . . . . .	3-77
3-15	fcFxPortClass3SeqDelivAgreed Syntax . . . . .	3-78
3-16	FcFxPortErrorEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	3-84
3-17	fcFxPortCapEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	3-102
3-18	fcFxPortCapIntermix Syntax . . . . .	3-113
3-19	fcFxPortCapClass2SeqDeliv Syntax . . . . .	3-115
3-20	fcFxPortCapClass3SeqDeliv Syntax . . . . .	3-116



---

4-1	FCSwitch Organizational Listing . . . . .	4-1
4-2	SW-MIB Definitions . . . . .	4-6
4-3	swOperStatus Syntax . . . . .	4-16
4-4	swAdmStatus Syntax . . . . .	4-17
4-5	swTelnetShellAdmStatus Syntax . . . . .	4-18
4-6	swFlashDLOperStatus Syntax . . . . .	4-21
4-7	swFlashDLAdmStatus Syntax . . . . .	4-22
4-8	swBeaconOperStatus Syntax . . . . .	4-27
4-9	swBeaconAdmStatus Syntax . . . . .	4-28
4-10	swDiagResult Syntax . . . . .	4-29
4-11	swSensorEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	4-32
4-12	swSensorType Syntax . . . . .	4-34
4-13	swSensorStatus Syntax . . . . .	4-35
4-14	swPrincipalSwitch Syntax . . . . .	4-40
4-15	swNbEntry Entry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	4-43
4-16	swNbMyPort Syntax . . . . .	4-45
4-17	swNbRemPort Syntax . . . . .	4-47
4-18	swNbBaudRate Syntax . . . . .	4-48
4-19	swNbIslState Syntax . . . . .	4-49
4-20	swAgtCmtyEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	4-53
4-21	swFCPortEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	4-61
4-22	swFCPortIndex Syntax . . . . .	4-63
4-23	swFCPortType Syntax . . . . .	4-64
4-24	swFCPortPhyState Syntax . . . . .	4-65
4-25	swFCPortOpStatus Syntax . . . . .	4-66
4-26	swFCPortAdmStatus Syntax . . . . .	4-67
4-27	swFCPortLinkState Syntax . . . . .	4-68
4-28	swFCPortTxType Syntax . . . . .	4-69
4-29	swFCPortSpeed Syntax . . . . .	4-94
4-30	swNsEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	4-98
4-31	swNsPortType Syntax . . . . .	4-102
4-32	swNsCos Syntax . . . . .	4-109
4-33	swEventTrapLevel Syntax . . . . .	4-115
4-34	swEventIndex Objects and Object Types . . . . .	4-118
4-35	swEventLevel Syntax . . . . .	4-121
4-36	swFwClassAreaEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	4-127
4-37	swFwThresholdEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	4-156
4-38	swFwName Threshold Names . . . . .	4-159

4-39	swEndDeviceRIsEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	4-171
4-40	swBlmPerfALPAMntEntry Objects and Object Types. . . . .	4-182
4-41	SwBlmPerfEEMntEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	4-188
4-42	swBlmPerfFltMntEntry Objects and Object Types. . . . .	4-197
4-43	swSwitchTrunkable Syntax . . . . .	4-202
4-44	swTrunkEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	4-204
4-45	swTrunkPortIndex Syntax . . . . .	4-205
4-46	swTrunkMaster Syntax . . . . .	4-207
4-47	swPortTrunked Syntax . . . . .	4-208
4-48	swTrunkEntry Objects and Object Types . . . . .	4-210
4-49	swTrunkGrpMaster Syntax . . . . .	4-212
4-50	swFault Types . . . . .	4-216
4-51	swSensorScn Types . . . . .	4-217
4-52	swFCPortScn Types . . . . .	4-218
4-53	swEventTrap Types . . . . .	4-219
4-54	swFabricWatchTrap Types . . . . .	4-220
4-55	swTrackChangesTrap Types . . . . .	4-221

---

## About this Guide

This Reference Guide provides information to help you look up and use the following MIB Object types:

- MIB-II Objects
- FA-MIB Objects
- FE-MIB Objects
- FCSwitch MIB Objects

This section also contains information about how to contact technical support for additional assistance.

## Intended Audience

This book is intended for use by System Administrators who are experienced with the following:

- *StorageWorks*™ Fibre Channel SAN switches by Compaq.
- Fabric Operating System V3.0 or later.

## Related Documentation

In addition to this guide, Compaq provides corresponding information:

- Fabric Operating System Reference Guide—AA-RQ6FA-TE
- Fabric Watch User Guide—AA-RR7YA-TE
- Zoning User guide—AA-RQ6YA-TE
- Fabric Operating System Procedures User Guide—AA-RQ6EA-TE
- ISL Trunking User Guide—AA-RR82A-TE
- Web Tools User Guide—AA-RQ6GA-TE
- Quickloop User Guide—AA-RR7LA-TE

- Extended Fabric User Guide—AA-RR7QA-TE
- Advanced Performance Monitor User Guide—AA-RR7UA-TE

## Prerequisites

Before you look up and use the MIB Object Types found in this reference guide, make sure you consider the items in the Document Conventions section that follows.

## Document Conventions

The conventions included in Table 1 apply in most cases.

**Table 1: Document Conventions**

Element	Convention
Key names, menu items, buttons, and dialog box titles	<b>Bold</b>
File names and application names	<i>Italics</i>
User input, command names, system responses (output and messages)	Monospace font COMMAND NAMES are uppercase unless they are case sensitive
Variables	<i>Monospace, italic font</i>
Website addresses	Sans serif font ( <a href="http://www.compaq.com">http://www.compaq.com</a> )

## Symbols in Text

These symbols may be found in the text of this guide. They have the following meanings.



**WARNING:** Text set off in this manner indicates that failure to follow directions in the warning could result in bodily harm or loss of life.

---



**CAUTION:** Text set off in this manner indicates that failure to follow directions could result in damage to equipment or data.

---

**IMPORTANT:** Text set off in this manner presents clarifying information or specific instructions.

**NOTE:** Text set off in this manner presents commentary, sidelights, or interesting points of information.

## Symbols on Equipment



Any enclosed surface or area of the equipment marked with these symbols indicates the presence of electrical shock hazards. Enclosed area contains no operator serviceable parts.

**WARNING:** To reduce the risk of injury from electrical shock hazards, do not open this enclosure.

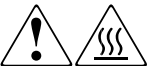
---



Any RJ-45 receptacle marked with these symbols indicates a network interface connection.

**WARNING:** To reduce the risk of electrical shock, fire, or damage to the equipment, do not plug telephone or telecommunications connectors into this receptacle.

---



Any surface or area of the equipment marked with these symbols indicates the presence of a hot surface or hot component. Contact with this surface could result in injury.

**WARNING:** To reduce the risk of injury from a hot component, allow the surface to cool before touching.

---



Power supplies or systems marked with these symbols indicate the presence of multiple sources of power.

**WARNING:** To reduce the risk of injury from electrical shock, remove all power cords to completely disconnect power from the power supplies and systems.

---



Any product or assembly marked with these symbols indicates that the component exceeds the recommended weight for one individual to handle safely.

**WARNING:** To reduce the risk of personal injury or damage to the equipment, observe local occupational health and safety requirements and guidelines for manually handling material.

---

## Rack Stability



**WARNING:** To reduce the risk of personal injury or damage to the equipment, be sure that:

- The leveling jacks are extended to the floor.
  - The full weight of the rack rests on the leveling jacks.
  - In single rack installations, the stabilizing feet are attached to the rack.
  - In multiple rack installations, the racks are coupled.
  - Only one rack component is extended at any time. A rack may become unstable if more than one rack component is extended for any reason.
- 

## Getting Help

If you still have a question after reading this guide, contact service representatives or visit our website.

## Compaq Technical Support

In North America, call Compaq technical support at 1-800-OK-COMPAQ, available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

**NOTE:** For continuous quality improvement, calls may be recorded or monitored.

Outside North America, call Compaq technical support at the nearest location. Telephone numbers for worldwide technical support are listed on the Compaq website: <http://www.compaq.com>.

Be sure to have the following information available before calling:

- Technical support registration number (if applicable)
- Product serial numbers

- Product model names and numbers
- Applicable error messages
- Operating system type and revision level
- Detailed, specific questions

## **Compaq Website**

The Compaq website has the latest information on this product, as well as the latest drivers. Access the Compaq website at: <http://www.compaq.com/storage>. From this website, select the appropriate product or solution.

## **Compaq Authorized Reseller**

For the name of your nearest Compaq Authorized Reseller:

- In the United States, call 1-800-345-1518.
- In Canada, call 1-800-263-5868.
- Elsewhere, see the Compaq website for locations and telephone numbers.





---

# MIB-II Object Types

## Overview

This chapter provides descriptions and other information specific to MIB-II object types, including the following information regarding the groupings of the MIB-II object types:

- Definitions for MIB-II on page 1-6
- The System Group on page 1-7
- The Interfaces Group on page 1-15
- The Address Translation Group on page 1-43
- The IP Group on page 1-49
- The ICMP Group on page 1-100
- The TCP Group on page 1-127
- The UDP Group on page 1-150
- The EGP Group on page 1-159
- The Transmission Group on page 1-184
- The SNMP Group on page 1-184

**NOTE:** The tables within this document often contain a column labeled “Description.” This column contains information about those MIB objects that are modified or in some way require explanation beyond the scope of the standard explanation.

If no information is present in the Description column for a particular MIB object, the standard return values apply.

## MIB-II File System Organization

The following graphics depict the organization and structure of the MIB-II file system.

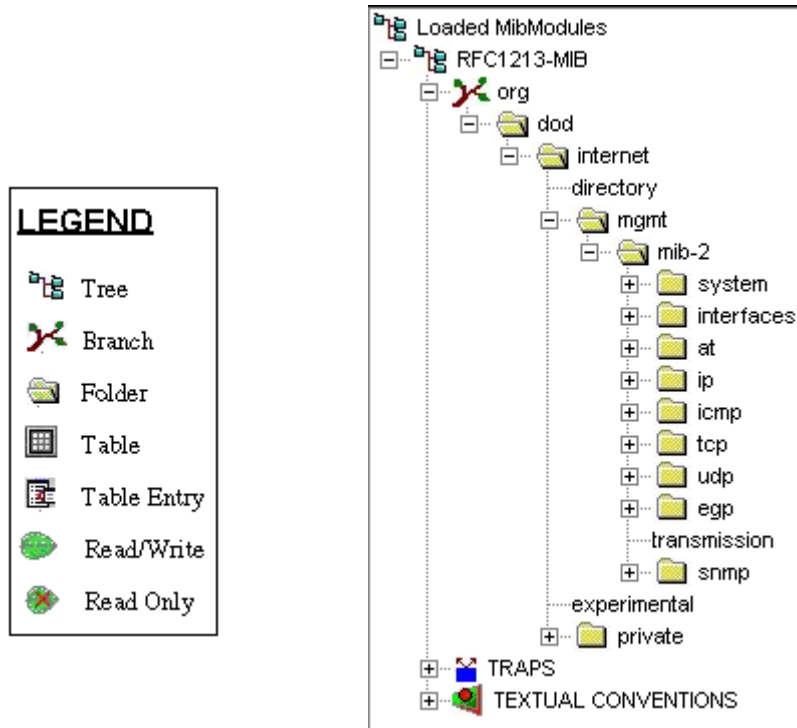


Figure 1-1: MIB-II Overall Tree Structure

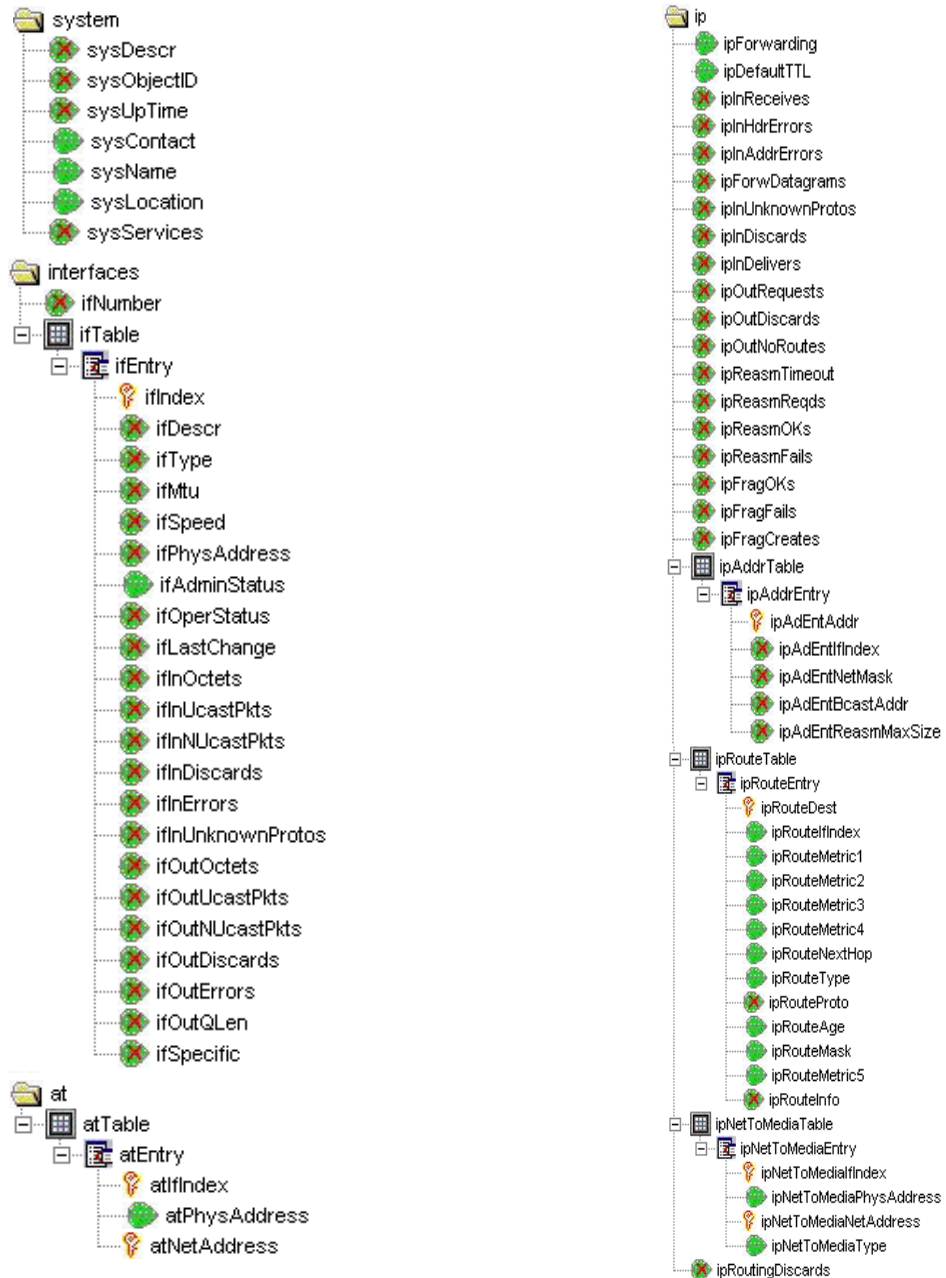
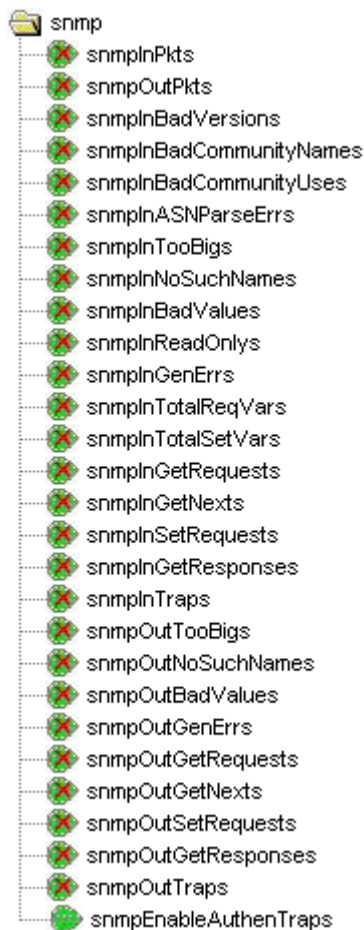


Figure 1–2: Tree Structure for MIB-II System, Interfaces, AT, and IP groups.



Figure 1-3: Tree Structure for MIB-II ICMP, TCP, UDP, and EGP Groups.



**Figure 1–4: Tree Structure for MIB-II SNMP group.**

## Definitions for MIB-II

The definitions shown in Table 1–1 are used for MIB-II object types.

**Table 1–1: MIB-II Conventions**

Type Definition	Value	Declaration	Description
Display String	Octet String of size 0 to 255		
PhysAddress	Octet String		

## Imports

The following objects are imported from RFC1155-SMI:

- mgmt
- NetworkAddress
- IpAddress
- Counter
- Gauge
- TimeTicks

## Object Identifiers

The following object identifiers apply to MIB-II:

- mgmt = { iso org(3) dod(6) internet(1) mgmt(2) }
- directory = { internet 1 }
- experimental = { internet 3 }
- private = { internet 4 }
- enterprises = { private 1 }
- mib-2 = { mgmt 1 }

---

## The System Group

Implementation of the System group is mandatory for all systems. If an agent is not configured to have a value for any of the System Group variables, a string of length 0 is returned.

The system group consists of the following objects:

- sysDescr on page 1-8
- sysObjectID on page 1-9
- sysUpTime on page 1-10
- sysContact on page 1-11
- sysName on page 1-12
- sysLocation on page 1-13
- sysServices on page 1-14

## sysDescr

### Syntax

Display String of size 0 to 255

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

A textual description of the entity.

This value should include the full name and version identification of the system hardware type, software operating system, and networking software. It is mandatory that this only contain printable ASCII characters.

**NOTE:** Default Value = Fibre Channel Switch. This value can be set using the `agtcfgSet` telnet command.



## sysObjectID

### Syntax

Object Identifier

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The vendor's authoritative identification of the network management subsystem contained in the entity.

This value is allocated within the SMI enterprise subtree (1.3.6.1.4.1) and provides an easy and unambiguous means for determining what kind of box is being managed. For example, if vendor “Compaq” was assigned the subtree 1.3.6.1.4.1.4242, it could assign the identifier 1.3.6.1.4.1.4242.1.1 to its “Starbase Router”.

**NOTE:** Default value =  
iso.org.dod.internet.private.enterprises.bcsi.commDev.fibrechannel.fcSwitch.sw

## sysUpTime

### Syntax

TimeTicks

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The time (in hundredths of a second) since the network management portion of the system was last re-initialized.

## sysContact

### Syntax

Display String of size 0 to 255

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The textual identification of the contact person for this managed node, together with information on how to contact this person.

**NOTE:** Default value = *Field Support*. This value can be set using the `agtCfgSet telnet` command.

## sysName

### Syntax

Display String of size 0 to 255

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

An administratively-assigned name for this managed node. By convention, this is the node's fully-qualified domain name.

**NOTE:** Default value = *pre-assigned name of the switch*.

## sysLocation

### Syntax

Display String of size 0 to 255

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The physical location of this node, (for example, telephone closet, 3rd floor).

Default value = *End User Premise*.

**NOTE:** This value can be set using the `agtcfgSet telnet` command.

## sysServices

### Syntax

Integer of size 0 to 127

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

A value that indicates the set of services that this entity primarily offers.

The value is a sum. This sum initially takes the value zero. Then, for each layer, L, in the range 1 through 7, for which this node performs transactions, 2 raised to (L - 1) is added to the sum.

For example, a node that primarily performs routing functions has a value of  $4 (2^{3-1})$ . In contrast, a node that is a host and offers application services, has a value of  $72 (2^{4-1} + 2^{7-1})$ .

In the context of the Internet suite of protocols, values should be calculated according to the following layer functionality:

- 1—Physical (for example, repeaters)
- 2—Datalink/subnetwork (for example, bridges)
- 3—Internet (for example, IP gateways)
- 4—End-to-end (for example, IP hosts)
- 7—Applications (for example, mail relays)

**NOTE:** For systems including OSI protocols, layers 5 and 6 may also be counted. The return value is always 79.

## The Interfaces Group

Implementation of the Interfaces group is mandatory for all systems.

The interfaces group consists of the following objects:

- ifNumber on page 1-16
- ifTable on page 1-17
- ifEntry on page 1-18
- ifIndex on page 1-20
- ifDescr on page 1-21
- ifType on page 1-22
- ifMtu on page 1-24
- ifSpeed on page 1-25
- ifPhysAddress on page 1-26
- ifAdminStatus on page 1-27
- ifOperStatus on page 1-28
- ifLastChange on page 1-29
- ifInOctets on page 1-30
- ifInUcastPkts on page 1-31
- ifInNUcastPkts on page 1-32
- ifInDiscards on page 1-33
- ifInErrors on page 1-34
- ifInUnknownProtos on page 1-35
- ifOutOctets on page 1-36
- ifOutUcastPkts on page 1-37
- ifOutNUcastPkts on page 1-38
- ifOutDiscards on page 1-39
- ifOutErrors on page 1-40
- ifOutQLen on page 1-41
- ifSpecific on page 1-42

## ifNumber

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of network interfaces (regardless of their current state) present on this system.

**NOTE:** When running FCIP, the return value is always 3. If not running FCIP, the value is 2.



**ifTable****Syntax**

Sequence of IfEntry

**Access**

Not accessible

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

A list of interface entries. The number of entries is given by the value of `ifNumber`. The Interfaces table contains information on the entity's interfaces. Each interface is thought of as being attached to a subnetwork. Note that this term should not be confused with subnet which refers to an addressing partitioning scheme used in the Internet suite of protocols.

**ifEntry**  
**[ifTable]****Syntax**

IfEntry

**Access**

Not accessible

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

An interface entry containing objects at the subnetwork layer and below, for a particular interface.

**Index**

Table 1–2 contains the list of ifEntry objects and object types.

**Table 1–2: IfEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object Name	Description
ifIndex on page 1–20	Integer
ifDescr on page 1–21	Display String
ifType on page 1–22	Integer
ifMtu on page 1–24	Integer
ifSpeed on page 1–25	Gauge
ifPhysAddress on page 1–26	PhysAddress
ifAdminStatus on page 1–27	Integer
ifOperStatus on page 1–28	Integer
ifLastChange on page 1–29	TimeTicks
ifInOctets on page 1–30	Counter
ifInUcastPkts on page 1–31	Counter

**Table 1–2: IfEntry Objects and Object Types (Continued)**

<b>Object Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
ifInNUcastPkts on page 1–32	Counter
ifInDiscards on page 1–33	Counter
ifInErrors on page 1–34	Counter
ifInUnknownProtos on page 1–35	Counter
ifOutOctets on page 1–36	Counter
ifOutUcastPkts on page 1–37	Counter
ifOutNUcastPkts on page 1–38	Counter
ifOutDiscards on page 1–39	Counter
ifOutErrors on page 1–40	Counter
ifOutQLen on page 1–41	Gauge
ifSpecific on page 1–42	Object Identifier

## **ifIndex [ifTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A unique value for each interface.

The values range between 1 and the value of `ifNumber`. The value for each interface must remain constant at least from one re-initialization of the entity's network management system to the next re-initialization.

The number of entries inside the switch for Compaq StorageWorks Fibre Channel SAN Switches: 1 to 3 for FCIP, otherwise the value is 1 or 2.

## **ifDescr** **[ifTable]**

### **Syntax**

Display String of size 0 to 255

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A textual string containing information about the interface. This string should include the name of the manufacturer, the product name and the version of the hardware interface.

```
ISL32: fei0, lo0, fc0
```

## ifType [ifTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 1–3.

**Table 1–3: ifType Table Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description	
integer	1 (other)	None of the following	
	2 (regular1822)		
	3 (hdh1822)		
	4 (ddn-x25)		
	5 (rfc877-x25)		
	6 (ethernet-csmacd)		
	7 (iso88023-csmacd)		
	8 (iso88024-tokenBus)		
	9 (iso88025-tokenRing)		
	10 (iso88026-man)		
	11 (starLan)		
	12 (proteon-10Mbit)		
	13 (proteon-80Mbit)		
	14 (hyperchannel)		
	15 (fdi)		
	16 (lapb)		
	17 (sdlc)		
	18 (ds1)		T-1
	19 (e1)		European equivalent of T-1
	20 (basicISDN)	Proprietary serial	
	21 (primaryISDN)		
	22 (propPointToPointSerial)		

**Table 1–3: ifType Table Syntax (Continued)**

Value	Declaration	Description
	23 (ppp)	
	24 (softwareLoopback)	
	25 (eon)	CLNP over IP [11]
	26 (ethernet-3Mbit)	
	27 (nsip)	XNS over IP
	28 (slip)	Generic SLIP
	29 (ultra)	T-3
	30 (ds3)	SMDS
	31 (sip)	
	32 (frame-relay)	

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

The type of interface, as designated by the physical/link protocols immediately below the network layer in the protocol stack.

- fei0 maps to 6 (ethernet-csmacd)
- lo0 maps to 24 (softwareLoopback)
- fc0 maps to 56.

## **ifMtu** **[ifTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The size (in octets) of the largest datagram that can be sent/received on the interface.

For interfaces that are used to transmit network datagrams, the value is the size of the largest network datagram that can be sent on the interface.

- fei0 returns 1500
- lo0 returns 4096
- fc0 returns 1500



## **ifSpeed** **[ifTable]**

### **Syntax**

Gauge

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

An estimate (in bits per second) of the interface's current bandwidth.

For interfaces that do not vary in bandwidth or interfaces for which no accurate estimation can be made, this object should contain the nominal bandwidth.

- fei0 returns  $10^7$
- lo0 returns 0
- fc0 returns  $10^9$

## **ifPhysAddress** **[ifTable]**

### **Syntax**

PhysAddress

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The interface address at the protocol layer immediately below the network layer in the protocol stack.

For interfaces that do not have such an address (for example, a serial line), this object should contain an octet string of zero length.

- fei0 returns MAC address of the Ethernet
- lo0 returns null
- fc0 returns MAC address of the Ethernet.

**ifAdminStatus**  
**[ifTable]****Syntax**

Syntax described in Table 1–4.

**Table 1–4: ifAdminStatus Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (up)	Ready to pass packets.
	2 (down)	Not ready to pass packets.
	3 (testing)	In some test mode.

**Access**

Read-write

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

The desired state of the interface.

**NOTE:** The 3 (testing) state indicates that no operational packets can be passed.

**ifOperStatus**  
**[ifTable]****Syntax**

Syntax described in Table 1–5.

**Table 1–5: IfOperStatus Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (up)	Ready to pass packets.
	2 (down)	Not ready to pass packets.
	3 (testing)	In some test mode.

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

The current operational state of the interface.

**NOTE:** The 3 (testing) state indicates that no operational packets can be passed.

## **ifLastChange** **[ifTable]**

### **Syntax**

TimeTicks

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The value of `sysUpTime` at the time the interface entered its current operational state. If the current state was entered prior to the last re-initialization of the local network management subsystem, then this object contains a zero value.

## **ifInOctets** **[ifTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The total number of octets received on the interface, including framing characters.

## **ifInUcastPkts** **[ifTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of subnetwork-unicast packets delivered to a higher-layer protocol.

## **ifInNUcastPkts** **[ifTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of non-unicast packets (for example, subnetwork-broadcast or subnetwork-multicast) delivered to a higher-layer protocol.



## **ifInDiscards** **[ifTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of inbound packets which were chosen to be discarded even though no errors had been detected to prevent their being deliverable to a higher-layer protocol. One possible reason for discarding such a packet could be to free up buffer space.

## **ifInErrors** **[ifTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of inbound packets that contained errors, which thereby prevented them from being deliverable to a higher-layer protocol.

## **ifInUnknownProtos** **[ifTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of packets received by way of the interface, that were discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol.

## **ifOutOctets [ifTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The total number of octets transmitted out of the interface, including framing characters.

## **ifOutUcastPkts** **[ifTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The total number of packets that were requested, by higher-level protocols, to be transmitted to a subnetwork-unicast address, including those that were discarded or not sent.

## **ifOutNUcastPkts [ifTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The total number of packets that were requested, by higher-level protocols, to be transmitted to a non-unicast address (for example, a subnetwork-broadcast or subnetwork-multicast), including those that were discarded or not sent.

## **ifOutDiscards [ifTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of outbound packets that were chosen to be discarded even though no errors had been detected to prevent their being transmitted. One possible reason for discarding such a packet could be to free up buffer space.

## **ifOutErrors** **[ifTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of outbound packets that could not be transmitted because of errors.



## **ifOutQLen** **[ifTable]**

### **Syntax**

Gauge

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The length of the output packet queue (in packets).

## **ifSpecific [ifTable]**

### **Syntax**

Object Identifier

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A reference to MIB definitions specific to the particular media being used to realize the interface.

For example, if the interface is realized by an ethernet, then the value of this object refers to a document defining objects specific to ethernet. If this information is not present, its value should be set to the Object Identifier 0 0, which is a syntactically valid object identifier, and any conformant implementation of ASN.1 and BER must be able to generate and recognize this value.

- fei0 returns null OID
- lo0 returns null OID
- fc0 returns null OID.

## The Address Translation Group

Implementation of the Address Translation group is mandatory for all systems. Note however that this group is deprecated by MIB-II. That is, it is being included solely for compatibility with MIB-I nodes, and will most likely be excluded from MIB-III nodes. From MIB-II and onwards, each network protocol group contains its own address translation tables.

The address translation group consists of the following objects in the Address TranslationTable:

- atTable on page 1-44
- atEntry on page 1-45
- atIfIndex on page 1-46
- atPhysAddress on page 1-47
- atNetAddress on page 1-48

## Address Translation Table

The Address Translation group contains one table which is the union across all interfaces of the translation tables for converting a NetworkAddress (for example, an IP address) into a subnetwork-specific address. For lack of a better term, this document refers to such a subnetwork-specific address as a physical address.

Examples of such translation tables are: for broadcast media where ARP is in use, the translation table is equivalent to the ARP cache; or, on an X.25 network where non-algorithmic translation to X.121 addresses is required, the translation table contains the NetworkAddress to X.121 address equivalences.

### atTable

#### Syntax

Sequence of AtEntry

#### Access

Not accessible

#### Status

Deprecated

#### Description

The Address Translation tables contain the NetworkAddress to physical address equivalences. Some interfaces do not use translation tables for determining address equivalences (for example, DDN-X.25 has an algorithmic method); if all interfaces are of this type, then the Address Translation table is empty, and therefore has zero entries.

## atEntry

### Syntax

At Entry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Deprecated

### Description

Each entry contains one NetworkAddress to physical address equivalence.

### Index

Table 1–6 contains the atEntry objects and object types.

**Table 1–6: atEntry Objects and Object Types**

Objects	Description
atIfIndex on page 1–46	Integer
atPhysAddress on page 1–47	PhysAddress
atNetAddress on page 1–48	NetworkAddress

## atIfIndex

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Deprecated

### Description

The interface on which this entry's equivalence is effective. The interface identified by a particular value of this index is the same interface as identified by the same value of `ifIndex`.

## **atPhysAddress**

### **Syntax**

PhysAddress

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Deprecated

### **Description**

The media-dependent physical address. Setting this object to a null string (one of zero length) has the effect of invalidating the corresponding entry in the at Table object. That is, it effectively disassociates the interface identified with said entry from the mapping identified with said entry. It is an implementation-specific matter as to whether the agent removes an invalidated entry from the table. Accordingly, management stations must be prepared to receive tabular information from agents that corresponds to entries not currently in use. Proper interpretation of such entries requires examination of the relevant at PhysAddress object.

## atNetAddress

### Syntax

NetworkAddress

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Deprecated

### Description

The NetworkAddress (for example, the IP address) corresponding to the media-dependent physical address.



## The IP Group

Implementation of the IP group is mandatory for all systems.

The IP group consists of the following objects:

- IP Objects Group on page 1-49
- IPAddress Table on page 1-69
- IP Routing Table on page 1-76
- IP Address Translation Table on page 1-92

## IP Objects Group

IP Objects Group consist of the following:

- ipForwarding on page 1-50
- ipDefaultTTL on page 1-51
- ipInReceives on page 1-52
- ipInHdrErrors on page 1-53
- ipInAddrErrors on page 1-54
- ipForwDatagrams on page 1-55
- ipInUnknownProtos on page 1-56
- ipInDiscards on page 1-57
- ipOutRequests on page 1-59
- ipOutDiscards on page 1-60
- ipReasmTimeout on page 1-62
- ipReasmReqds on page 1-63
- ipReasmOKs on page 1-64
- ipReasmFails on page 1-65
- ipFragOKs on page 1-66
- ipFragFails on page 1-67
- ipFragCreates on page 1-68

## ipForwarding

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 1–7.

**Table 1–7: ipForwarding Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 = Forwarding	Acting as a gateway.
	2 = Not forwarding	Not acting as a gateway.

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The indication of whether this entity is acting as an IP gateway in respect to the forwarding of datagrams received by, but not addressed to, this entity. IP gateways forward datagrams. IP hosts do not (except those source-routed via the host).

For some managed nodes, this object may take on only a subset of the values possible. Accordingly, it is appropriate for an agent to return a “badValue” response if a management station attempts to change this object to an inappropriate value.

## **ipDefaultTTL**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The default value inserted into the Time-To-Live field of the IP header of datagrams originated at this entity, whenever a TTL value is not supplied by the transport layer protocol.

## **ipInReceives**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The total number of input datagrams received from interfaces, including those received in error.

## **ipInHdrErrors**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of input datagrams discarded due to errors in their IP headers, including bad checksums, version number mismatch, other format errors, time-to-live exceeded, errors discovered in processing their IP options, and so on.

## **ipInAddrErrors**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of input datagrams discarded because the IP address in the IP header destination field was not a valid address to be received at this entity. This count includes invalid addresses (for example, 0.0.0.0) and addresses of unsupported Classes (for example, Class E).

For entities which are not IP Gateways and therefore do not forward datagrams, this counter includes datagrams discarded because the destination address was not a local address.

## **ipForwDatagrams**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of input datagrams for which this entity was not their final IP destination, as a result of which an attempt was made to find a route to forward them to that final destination. In entities which do not act as IP Gateways, this counter will include only those packets which were Source-Routed via this entity, and the Source-Route option processing was successful.

## **ipInUnknownProtos**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of locally-addressed datagrams received successfully but discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol.



## **ipInDiscards**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of input IP datagrams for which no problems were encountered to prevent their continued processing, but which were discarded (for example, for lack of buffer space).

**NOTE:** This counter does not include any datagrams discarded while awaiting re-assembly.

## ipInDelivers

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number of input datagrams successfully delivered to IP user-protocols (including ICMP).

## **ipOutRequests**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The total number of IP datagrams which local IP user-protocols (including ICMP) supplied to IP in requests for transmission.

**NOTE:** This counter does not include any datagrams counted in `ipForwDatagrams`.

## ipOutDiscards

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of output IP datagrams for which no problem was encountered to prevent their transmission to their destination, but which were discarded (for example, for lack of buffer space).

**NOTE:** This counter would include datagrams counted in `ipForwDatagrams` if any such packets met this (discretionary) discard criterion.

## **ipOutNoRoutes**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of IP datagrams discarded because no route could be found to transmit them to their destination.

**NOTE:** This counter includes any packets counted in `ipForwDatagrams` which meet this “no-route” criterion. Note that this includes any datagrams which a host cannot route because all of its default gateways are down.

## ipReasmTimeout

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The maximum number of seconds which received fragments are held while they are awaiting reassembly at this entity.

## **ipReasmReqds**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of IP fragments received which needed to be reassembled at this entity.

## ipReasmOKs

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of IP datagrams successfully re-assembled.



## ipReasmFails

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of failures detected by the IP re-assembly algorithm (for whatever reason, timed out, errors, and so on).

**NOTE:** This is not necessarily a count of discarded IP fragments since some algorithms (notably the algorithm in RFC 815) can lose track of the number of fragments by combining them as they are received.

## ipFragOKs

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of IP datagrams that have been successfully fragmented at this entity.

## ipFragFails

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of IP datagrams that have been discarded because they needed to be fragmented at this entity but could not be (for example, because the Don't Fragment flag was set).

## ipFragCreates

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of IP datagram fragments that have been generated as a result of fragmentation at this entity.

## IPAddress Table

The IPAddress Table consists of:

- ipAddrTable on page 1-69
- ipAddrEntry on page 1-70
- ipAdEntAddr on page 1-71
- ipAdEntIfIndex on page 1-72
- ipAdEntNetMask on page 1-73
- ipAdEntBcastAddr on page 1-74
- ipAdEntReasmMaxSize on page 1-75

### ipAddrTable

#### Syntax

Sequence of IpAddrEntry

#### Access

Not accessible

#### Status

Mandatory

#### Description

The IP address table contains this entity's IP addressing information.

## ipAddrEntry

### Syntax

IpAddrEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The addressing information for one of this entity's IP addresses.

### Index

Table 1–8 contains the `ipAddrEntry` objects and object types.

**Table 1–8: IpAddrEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
<code>ipAdEntAddr</code> on page 1–71	IpAddress
<code>ipAdEntIfIndex</code> on page 1–72	Integer
<code>ipAdEntNetMask</code> on page 1–73	IpAddress
<code>ipAdEntBcastAddr</code> on page 1–74	Integer
<code>ipAdEntReasmMaxSize</code> on page 1–75	Integer of size 0 to 65535

## **ipAdEntAddr**

### **Syntax**

IpAddress

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The IP address to which this entry's addressing information pertains.

## ipAdEntIfIndex

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The index value which uniquely identifies the interface to which this entry is applicable. The interface identified by a particular value of this index is the same interface as identified by the same value of `ifIndex`.



## **ipAdEntNetMask**

### **Syntax**

IpAddress

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The subnet mask associated with the IP address of this entry. The value of the mask is an IP address with all the network bits set to 1 and the host bits set to 0.

## ipAdEntBcastAddr

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The value of the least-significant bit in the IP broadcast address used for sending datagrams on the (logical) interface associated with the IP address of this entry.

For example, when the internet-standard all-ones broadcast address is used, the value will be 1. This value applies to both the subnet and network broadcast addresses used by the entity on this (logical) interface.

## **ipAdEntReasmMaxSize**

### **Syntax**

Integer of size 0 to 65535

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The size of the largest IP datagram which this entity can re-assemble from incoming IP fragmented datagrams received on this interface.

## IP Routing Table

The IP Routing Table consists of the following:

- ipRouteTable on page 1-77
- ipRouteEntry on page 1-78
- ipRouteDest on page 1-79
- ipRouteIfIndex on page 1-80
- ipRouteMetric1 on page 1-81
- ipRouteMetric2 on page 1-82
- ipRouteMetric3 on page 1-83
- ipRouteMetric4 on page 1-84
- ipRouteNextHop on page 1-85
- ipRouteType on page 1-86
- ipRouteProto on page 1-87
- ipRouteAge on page 1-88
- ipRouteMask on page 1-89
- ipRouteMetric5 on page 1-90
- ipRouteInfo on page 1-91

## ipRouteTable

### Syntax

Sequence of IpRouteEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

This entity's IP Routing table. The IP routing table contains an entry for each route presently known to this entity

## ipRouteEntry

### Syntax

IpRouteEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

A route to a particular destination.

### Index

Table 1-9 contains the ipRouteEntry objects and object types.

**Table 1-9: IpRouteEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
ipRouteDest on page 1-79	IpAddress
ipRouteIfIndex on page 1-80	Integer
ipRouteMetric1 on page 1-81	Integer
ipRouteMetric2 on page 1-82	Integer
ipRouteMetric3 on page 1-83	Integer
ipRouteMetric4 on page 1-84	Integer
ipRouteNextHop on page 1-85	IpAddress
ipRouteType on page 1-86	Integer
ipRouteProto on page 1-87	Integer
ipRouteAge on page 1-88	Integer
ipRouteMask on page 1-89	IpAddress
ipRouteMetric5 on page 1-90	Integer
ipRouteInfo on page 1-91	Object Identifier

## **ipRouteDest**

### **Syntax**

IpAddress

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The destination IP address of this route.

An entry with a value of 0.0.0.0 is considered a default route. Multiple routes to a single destination can appear in the table, but access to such multiple entries is dependent on the table-access mechanisms defined by the network management protocol in use.

## ipRouteIfIndex

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The index value which uniquely identifies the local interface through which the next hop of this route should be reached.

The interface identified by a particular value of this index is the same interface as identified by the same value of `ifIndex`.



## **ipRouteMetric1**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The primary routing metric for this route.

The semantics of this metric are determined by the routing-protocol specified in the route's `ipRouteProto` value. If this metric is not used, its value should be set to -1.

## ipRouteMetric2

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

An alternate routing metric for this route.

The semantics of this metric are determined by the routing-protocol specified in the route's `ipRouteProto` value. If this metric is not used, its value should be set to -1.

## **ipRouteMetric3**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

An alternate routing metric for this route.

The semantics of this metric are determined by the routing-protocol specified in the route's `ipRouteProto` value. If this metric is not used, its value should be set to -1.

## ipRouteMetric4

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

An alternate routing metric for this route.

The semantics of this metric are determined by the routing-protocol specified in the route's `ipRouteProto` value. If this metric is not used, its value should be set to -1.

## **ipRouteNextHop**

### **Syntax**

IpAddress

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The IP address of the next hop of this route. (In the case of a route bound to an interface which is realized via a broadcast media, the value of this field is the agent IP address on that interface.)

## ipRouteType

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 1–10.

**Table 1–10: ipRouteType Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (other)	None of the following
	2 (invalid)	An invalidated route-- route to directly
	3 (direct)	Connected network or subnetwork route to a non-local
	4 (indirect)	Host/network/sub-network

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The type of route.

The values direct (3) and indirect (4) refer to the notion of direct and indirect routing in the IP architecture.

Setting this object to the value invalid (2) has the effect of invalidating the corresponding entry in the `ipRouteTable` object. That is, it effectively disassociates the destination identified with said entry from the route identified with said entry.

It is an implementation-specific matter as to whether the agent removes an invalidated entry from the table. Accordingly, management stations must be prepared to receive tabular information from agents that corresponds to entries not currently in use. Proper interpretation of such entries requires examination of the relevant `ipRouteType` object.

## ipRouteProto

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 1–11.

**Table 1–11: ipRouteProto Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (other)	None of the following non-protocol information. For example: “manually configured.”
	2 (local)	localEntries set via a network.
	3 (netmgmt)	netmgmtManagement protocol obtained using ICMP.
	4 (icmp)	For example, Redirect the remaining values are all gateway routing protocols.
	5 (egp)	
	6 (ggp)	
	7 (hello)	
	8 (rip)	
	9 (is-is)	
	10 (es-is)	
	11 (ciscoIgrp)	
	12 (bbnSpflgp)	
	13 (ospf)	
	14 (bgp)	

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The routing mechanism which this route was learned. Inclusion of values for gateway routing protocols is not intended to imply that hosts should support those protocols.

## ipRouteAge

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of seconds since this route was last updated or otherwise determined to be correct.

**NOTE:** Older semantics cannot be implied except through knowledge of the routing protocol by which the route was learned.



## **ipRouteMask**

### **Syntax**

IpAddress

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The mask to be logical-ANDed with the destination address before being compared to the value in the `ipRouteDest` field. For those systems that do not support arbitrary subnet masks, an agent constructs the value of the `ipRouteMask` by determining whether the value of the correspondent `ipRouteDest` field belong to a class-A, B, or C network, and then using one of the following:

- masknetwork
- 255.0.0.0class-A
- 255.255.0.0class-B
- 255.255.255.0class-C

If the value of the `ipRouteDest` is 0.0.0.0 (a default route), then the mask value is also 0.0.0.0. It should be noted that all IP routing subsystems implicitly use this mechanism.

## ipRouteMetric5

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

An alternate routing metric for this route. The semantics of this metric are determined by the routing-protocol specified in the route's `ipRouteProto` value. If this metric is not used, its value should be set to -1.

## **ipRouteInfo**

### **Syntax**

Object Identifier

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A reference to MIB definitions specific to the particular routing protocol which is responsible for this route, as determined by the value specified in the route's `ipRouteProto` value.

If this information is not present, its value should be set to the Object Identifier { 0 0 }, which is a syntactically valid object identifier, and any conformant implementation of ASN.1 and BER must be able to generate and recognize this value.

## IP Address Translation Table

The IP Address Translation Table consists of:

- ipNetToMediaTable on page 1-93
- ipNetToMediaEntry on page 1-94
- ipNetToMediaIfIndex on page 1-95
- ipNetToMediaPhysAddress on page 1-96
- ipNetToMediaNetAddress on page 1-97
- ipNetToMediaType on page 1-98
- ipRoutingDiscards on page 1-99

**ipNetToMediaTable****Syntax**

Sequence of IpNetToMediaEntry

**Access**

Not accessible

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

The IP Address Translation table used for mapping from IP addresses to physical addresses. The IP address translation table contains the IP address-to-physical address equivalences.

Some interfaces do not use translation tables for determining address equivalences (for example, DDN-X.25 has an algorithmic method); if all interfaces are of this type, then the Address Translation table is empty, and therefore has zero entries.

## ipNetToMediaEntry

### Syntax

IpNetToMediaEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Each entry contains one IpAddress to physical address equivalence.

### Index

Table 1–12 contains the ipNetToMediaEntry objects and object types.

**Table 1–12: IpNetToMediaEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
ipNetToMediaIfIndex on page 1–95	Integer
ipNetToMediaPhysAddress on page 1–96	PhysAddress
ipNetToMediaNetAddress on page 1–97	IpAddress
ipNetToMediaType on page 1–98	Integer

## ipNetToMediaIfIndex

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The interface on which this entry's equivalence is effective.

**NOTE:** The interface identified by a particular value of this index is the same interface as identified by the same value of `ifIndex`.

## ipNetToMediaPhysAddress

### Syntax

PhysAddress

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The media-dependent physical address.



## **ipNetToMediaNetAddress**

### **Syntax**

IpAddress

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The IpAddress corresponding to the media-dependent physical address.

## ipNetToMediaType

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 1–13.

**Table 1–13: ipNetToMediaType Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (other) 2 (invalid) 3 (dynamic) 4 (static)	None of the following An invalidated mapping

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The type of mapping. Setting this object to the value invalid (2) has the effect of invalidating the corresponding entry in the `ipNetToMediaTable`.

That is, it effectively disassociates the interface identified with said entry from the mapping identified with said entry. It is an implementation-specific matter as to whether the agent removes an invalidated entry from the table. Accordingly, management stations must be prepared to receive tabular information from agents that corresponds to entries not currently in use. Proper interpretation of such entries requires examination of the relevant `ipNetToMediaType` object.

## **ipRoutingDiscards**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of routing entries that were chosen to be discarded even though they are valid. One possible reason for discarding such an entry could be to make buffer space available for other routing entries.

## The ICMP Group

Implementation of the ICMP group is mandatory for all systems.

The ICMP group consists of the following commands:

- icmpInMsgs on page 1-101
- icmpInErrors on page 1-102
- icmpInDestUnreachs on page 1-103
- icmpInTimeExcds on page 1-104
- icmpInParmProbs on page 1-105
- icmpInSrcQuenchs on page 1-106
- icmpInRedirects on page 1-107
- icmpInEchos on page 1-108
- icmpInEchoReps on page 1-109
- icmpInTimestamps on page 1-110
- icmpInTimestampReps on page 1-111
- icmpInAddrMasks on page 1-112
- icmpInAddrMaskReps on page 1-113
- icmpOutMsgs on page 1-114
- icmpOutErrors on page 1-115
- icmpOutDestUnreachs on page 1-116
- icmpOutTimeExcds on page 1-117
- icmpOutParmProbs on page 1-118
- icmpOutSrcQuenchs on page 1-119
- icmpOutRedirects on page 1-120
- icmpOutEchos on page 1-121
- icmpOutEchoReps on page 1-122
- icmpOutTimestamps on page 1-123
- icmpOutTimestampReps on page 1-124
- icmpOutAddrMasks on page 1-125
- icmpOutAddrMaskReps on page 1-126

## icmpInMsgs

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number of ICMP messages which the entity received.

**NOTE:** This counter includes all ICMP messages counted by `icmpInErrors`.

## icmpInErrors

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of ICMP messages which the entity received but determined as having ICMP-specific errors (bad ICMP checksums, bad length, and so on.).

## **icmpInDestUnreachs**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of ICMP Destination Unreachable messages received.

## **icmpInTimeExcds**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of ICMP Time Exceeded messages received.



## icmpInParmProbs

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of ICMP Parameter Problem messages received.

## icmpInSrcQuenchs

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of ICMP Source Quench messages received.

## **icmpInRedirects**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of ICMP Redirect messages received.

## **icmplnEchos**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of ICMP Echo (request) messages received.

## **icmpInEchoReps**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of ICMP Echo Reply messages received.

## icmpInTimestamps

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of ICMP Timestamp (request) messages received.

## **icmpInTimestampReps**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of ICMP Timestamp Reply messages received.

## icmpInAddrMasks

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of ICMP Address Mask Request messages received.



## **icmpInAddrMaskReps**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of ICMP Address Mask Reply messages received.

## icmpOutMsgs

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number of ICMP messages that this entity attempted to send.

**NOTE:** This counter includes all those counted by `icmpOutErrors`.

## icmpOutErrors

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of ICMP messages which this entity did not send due to problems discovered within ICMP such as a lack of buffers. This value should not include errors discovered outside the ICMP layer such as the inability of IP to route the resultant datagram. In some implementations there may be no types of error which contribute to this counter's value.

## icmpOutDestUnreachs

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of ICMP Destination Unreachable messages sent.

## **icmpOutTimeExcds**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of ICMP Time Exceeded messages sent.

## icmpOutParmProbs

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of ICMP Parameter Problem messages sent.

## **icmpOutSrcQuenchs**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of ICMP Source Quench messages sent.

## icmpOutRedirects

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of ICMP Redirect messages sent. For a host, this object will always be zero, since hosts do not send redirects.



## icmpOutEchos

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of ICMP Echo (request) messages sent.

## icmpOutEchoReps

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of ICMP Echo Reply messages sent.

## **icmpOutTimestamps**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of ICMP Timestamp (request) messages sent.

## icmpOutTimestampReps

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of ICMP Timestamp Reply messages sent.

## **icmpOutAddrMasks**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of ICMP Address Mask Request messages sent.

## **icmpOutAddrMaskReps**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of ICMP Address Mask Reply messages sent.

## The TCP Group

Implementation of the TCP group is mandatory for all systems that implement the TCP.

**NOTE:** Instances of object types that represent information about a particular TCP connection are transient; they persist only as long as the connection in question.

The TCP group consists of the following objects:

- TCP Objects on page 1-127
- TCP Connection Table on page 1-140

## TCP Objects

TCP Objects consist of the following:

- tcpRtoAlgorithm on page 1-128
- tcpRtoMin on page 1-129
- tcpRtoMax on page 1-130
- tcpMaxConn on page 1-131
- tcpActiveOpens on page 1-132
- tcpPassiveOpens on page 1-133
- tcpAttemptFails on page 1-134
- tcpEstabResets on page 1-135
- tcpCurrEstab on page 1-136
- tcpInSegs on page 1-137
- tcpOutSegs on page 1-138
- tcpRetransSegs on page 1-139

## tcpRtoAlgorithm

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 1–14.

**Table 1–14: tcpRtoAlgorithm Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (other)	None of the following
	2 (constant)	A constant rto
	3 (rsre)	MIL-STD-1778, Appendix B
	4 (rsre)	Van Jacobson's algorithm [10]

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The algorithm used to determine the time-out value used for retransmitting unacknowledged octets.



## tcpRtoMin

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The minimum value permitted by a TCP implementation for the retransmission time-out, measured in milliseconds. More refined semantics for objects of this type depend upon the algorithm used to determine the retransmission time-out.

In particular, when the time-out algorithm is rsre (3), an object of this type has the semantics of the LBOUND quantity described in RFC 793.

## tcpRtoMax

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The maximum value permitted by a TCP implementation for the retransmission time-out, measured in milliseconds. More refined semantics for objects of this type depend upon the algorithm used to determine the retransmission time-out.

In particular, when the time-out algorithm is rsre (3), an object of this type has the semantics of the UBOUND quantity described in RFC 793.

## **tcpMaxConn**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The limit on the total number of TCP connections the entity can support. In entities where the maximum number of connections is dynamic, this object should contain the value -1.

## tcpActiveOpens

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the SYN-SENT state from the CLOSED state.

## **tcpPassiveOpens**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the SYN-RCVD state from the LISTEN state.

## tcpAttemptFails

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the CLOSED state from either the SYN-SENT state or the SYN-RCVD state, plus the number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the LISTEN state from the SYN-RCVD state.

## **tcpEstabResets**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the CLOSED state from either the ESTABLISHED state or the CLOSE-WAIT state.

## tcpCurrEstab

### Syntax

Gauge

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of TCP connections for which the current state is either ESTABLISHED or CLOSE-WAIT.



## **tcpInSegs**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The total number of segments received, including those received in error. This count includes segments received on currently established connections.

## tcpOutSegs

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number of segments sent, including those on current connections but excluding those containing only retransmitted octets.

## **tcpRetransSegs**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The total number of segments retransmitted, that is, the number of TCP segments transmitted containing one or more previously transmitted octets.

## TCP Connection Table

The TCP Connection Table consists of the following:

- tcpConnTable on page 1-141
- tcpConnEntry on page 1-142
- tcpConnState on page 1-143
- tcpConnLocalAddress on page 1-144
- tcpConnLocalPort on page 1-145
- tcpConnRemAddress on page 1-146
- tcpConnRemPort on page 1-147
- tcpInErrs on page 1-148
- tcpOutRsts on page 1-149

## tcpConnTable

### Syntax

Sequence of TcpConnEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The TCP connection table contains information about this entity's existing TCP connections.

## tcpConnEntry

### Syntax

TcpConnEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Information about a particular current TCP connection. An object of this type is transient, in that it ceases to exist when (or soon after) the connection makes the transition to the CLOSED state.

### Index

Table 1–15 contains the TcpConnEntry objects and object types.

**Table 1–15: TcpConnEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
tcpConnState on page 1–143	Integer
tcpConnLocalAddress on page 1–144	IpAddress
tcpConnLocalPort on page 1–145	Integer of size 0 to 65535
tcpConnRemAddress on page 1–146	IpAddress
tcpConnRemPort on page 1–147	Integer of size 0 to 65535

## tcpConnState

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 1–16.

**Table 1–16: tcpConnState Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (closed) 2 (listen) 3 (synSent) 4 (synReceived) 5 (established) 6 (finWait1) 7 (finWait2) 8 (closeWait) 9 (lastAck) 10 (closing) 11 (timeWait) 12 (deleteTCB)	

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The state of this TCP connection. The only value which may be set by a management station is deleteTCB(12). It is appropriate for an agent to return a badValue response if a management station attempts to set this object to any other value.

If a management station sets this object to the value deleteTCB(12), then this has the effect of deleting the TCB (as defined in RFC 793) of the corresponding connection on the managed node, resulting in immediate termination of the connection.

As an implementation-specific option, a RST segment may be sent from the managed node to the other TCP endpoint (note however that RST segments are not sent reliably).

## tcpConnLocalAddress

### Syntax

IpAddress

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The local IP address for this TCP connection. In the case of a connection in the listen state which is willing to accept connections for any IP interface associated with the node, the value 0.0.0.0 is used.



## **tcpConnLocalPort**

### **Syntax**

Integer of size 0 to 65535

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The local port number for this TCP connection.

## tcpConnRemAddress

### Syntax

IpAddress

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The remote IP address for this TCP connection.

## **tcpConnRemPort**

### **Syntax**

Integer of size 0 to 65535

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The remote port number for this TCP connection.

## tcpInErrs

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number of segments received in error (for example, bad TCP checksums).

## **tcpOutRsts**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of TCP segments sent containing the RST flag.

## The UDP Group

Implementation of the UDP group is mandatory for all systems which implement the UDP.

The UDP group consists of the following commands:

- `udpInDatagrams` on page 1-151
- `udpNoPorts` on page 1-152
- `udpOutDatagrams` on page 1-154
- `udpTable` on page 1-155
- `udpEntry` on page 1-156
- `udpLocalAddress` on page 1-157
- `udpLocalPort` on page 1-158

## **udpInDatagrams**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The total number of UDP datagrams delivered to UDP users.

## udpNoPorts

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number of received UDP datagrams for which there was no application at the destination port.



## udpInErrors

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of received UDP datagrams that could not be delivered for reasons other than the lack of an application at the destination port.

## udpOutDatagrams

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number of UDP datagrams sent from this entity.

## **udpTable**

### **Syntax**

Sequence of UdpEntry

### **Access**

Not accessible

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A table containing UDP listener information. The UDP listener table contains information about this entity's UDP end-points on which a local application is currently accepting datagrams.

## udpEntry

### Syntax

UdpEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Information about a particular current UDP listener.

### Index

Table 1–17 contains the UdpEntry objects and object types.

**Table 1–17: UdpEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
udpLocalAddress on page 1–157	IpAddress
udpLocalPort on page 1–158	Integer of size 0 to 65535

## **udpLocalAddress**

### **Syntax**

IpAddress

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The local IP address for this UDP listener. In the case of a UDP listener which is willing to accept datagrams for any IP interface associated with the node, the value 0.0.0.0 is used.

## udpLocalPort

### Syntax

Integer of size 0 to 65535

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The local port number for this UDP listener.

## The EGP Group

Implementation of the EGP group is mandatory for all systems which implement the EGP.

The EGP group consists of the following objects:

- EGP Objects on page 1-159
- EGP Neighbor Table on page 1-164

## EGP Objects

EGP Objects consist of the following:

- *egpInMsgs* on page 1-160
- *egpInErrors* on page 1-161
- *egpOutMsgs* on page 1-162
- *egpOutErrors* on page 1-163

## egpInMsgs

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of EGP messages received without error.



## egplnErrors

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of EGP messages received that proved to be in error.

## egpOutMsgs

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number of locally generated EGP messages.

## egpOutErrors

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of locally generated EGP messages not sent due to resource limitations within an EGP entity.

## EGP Neighbor Table

The EGP Neighbor table consists of:

- `egpNeighTable` on page 1-165
- `egpNeighEntry` on page 1-166
- `egpNeighState` on page 1-167
- `egpNeighAddr` on page 1-168
- `egpNeighAs` on page 1-169
- `egpNeighInMsgs` on page 1-170
- `egpNeighInErrs` on page 1-171
- `egpNeighOutMsgs` on page 1-172
- `egpNeighOutErrs` on page 1-173
- `egpNeighInErrMsgs` on page 1-174
- `egpNeighOutErrMsgs` on page 1-175
- `egpNeighStateUps` on page 1-176
- `egpNeighStateDowns` on page 1-177
- `egpNeighIntervalHello` on page 1-178
- `egpNeighIntervalPoll` on page 1-179
- `egpNeighMode` on page 1-180
- `egpNeighEventTrigger` on page 1-181
- `egpNeighborLoss` on page 1-182

## egpNeighTable

### Syntax

Sequence of EgpNeighEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The EGP neighbor table contains information about this entity's EGP neighbors.

## egpNeighEntry

### Syntax

EgpNeighEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Information about this entity's relationship with a particular EGP neighbor.

### Index

Table 1–18 contains the EgpNeighEntry object and object types.

**Table 1–18: EgpNeighEntry Object and Object Types**

Object	Description
egpNeighState on page 1–167	Integer
egpNeighAddr on page 1–168	IpAddress
egpNeighAs on page 1–169	Integer
egpNeighInMsgs on page 1–170	Counter
egpNeighInErrs on page 1–171	Counter
egpNeighOutMsgs on page 1–172	Counter
egpNeighOutErrs on page 1–173	Counter
egpNeighInErrMsgs on page 1–174	Counter
egpNeighOutErrMsgs on page 1–175	Counter
egpNeighStateUps on page 1–176	Counter
egpNeighStateDowns on page 1–177	Counter
egpNeighIntervalHello on page 1–178	Integer
egpNeighIntervalPoll on page 1–179	Integer
egpNeighMode on page 1–180	Integer
egpNeighEventTrigger on page 1–181	Integer

## egpNeighState

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 1–19.

**Table 1–19: egpNeighState Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (idle) 2 (acquisition) 3 (down) 4 (up) 5 (cease)	

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The EGP state of the local system with respect to this entry's EGP neighbor. Each EGP state is represented by a value that is one greater than the numerical value associated with said state in RFC 904.

## egpNeighAddr

### Syntax

IpAddress

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The IP address of this entry's EGP neighbor.



## **egpNeighAs**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The autonomous system of this EGP peer. Zero should be specified if the autonomous system number of the neighbor is not yet known.

## egpNeighInMsgs

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of EGP messages received without error from this EGP peer.

## **egpNeighInErrs**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of EGP messages received from this EGP peer that proved to be in error (for example, bad EGP checksum).

## egpNeighOutMsgs

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of locally generated EGP messages to this EGP peer.

## **egpNeighOutErrs**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of locally generated EGP messages not sent to this EGP peer due to resource limitations within an EGP entity.

## egpNeighInErrMsgs

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of EGP-defined error messages received from this EGP peer.

## **egpNeighOutErrMsgs**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of EGP-defined error messages sent to this EGP peer.

## egpNeighStateUps

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of EGP state transitions to the UP state with this EGP peer.



## **egpNeighStateDowns**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of EGP state transitions from the UP state to any other state with this EGP peer.

## egpNeighIntervalHello

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The interval between EGP Hello command retransmissions (in hundredths of a second). This represents the t1 timer as defined in RFC 904.

## **egpNeighIntervalPoll**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The interval between EGP poll command retransmissions (in hundredths of a second). This represents the t3 timer as defined in RFC 904.

## egpNeighMode

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 1–20.

**Table 1–20: egpNeighMOde Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (active) 2 (passive)	

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The polling mode of this EGP entity, either passive or active.

## egpNeighEventTrigger

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 1–21.

**Table 1–21: egpNeighEventTrigger Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (start) 2 (stop)	

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

A control variable used to trigger operator-initiated Start and Stop events. When read, this variable always returns the most recent value that `egpNeighEventTrigger` was set to. If it has not been set since the last initialization of the network management subsystem on the node, it returns a value of stop.

When set, this variable causes a Start or Stop event on the specified neighbor, as specified in the RFC 904, pages 8-10.

Briefly, a Start event causes an Idle peer to begin neighbor acquisition and a non-Idle peer to re-initiate neighbor acquisition. A stop event causes a non-Idle peer to return to the Idle state until a Start event occurs, either via `egpNeighEventTrigger` or otherwise.

## egpNeighborLoss

### Enterprise

snmp

### Variables

*egpNeighAddr*

### Description

An `egpNeighborLoss` trap signifies that an EGP neighbor for whom the sending protocol entity was an EGP peer has been marked down and the peer relationship no longer pertains.

## egpAs

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The autonomous system number of this EGP entity.

## The Transmission Group

Based on the transmission media underlying each interface on a system, the corresponding portion of the Transmission group is mandatory for that system.

When Internet-standard definitions for managing transmission media are defined, the transmission group is used to provide a prefix for the names of those objects.

Typically, such definitions reside in the experimental portion of the MIB until they are proven, then as a part of the Internet standardization process, the definitions are accordingly elevated and a new object identifier, under the transmission group is defined. By convention, the name assigned is:

```
type Object Identifier ::= { transmission number }
```

where “type” is the symbolic value used for the media in the ifType column of the ifTable object, and “number” is the actual integer value corresponding to the symbol.

## The SNMP Group

Implementation of the SNMP group is mandatory for all systems which support an SNMP protocol entity. Some of the objects defined below will be zero-valued in those SNMP implementations that are optimized to support only those functions specific to either a management agent or a management station. All of the objects below refer to an SNMP entity, and there may be several SNMP entities residing on a managed node (for example, if the node is acting as a management station).

The SNMP group consists of the following commands:

- snmpInPkts on page 1-186
- snmpOutPkts on page 1-187
- snmpInBadVersions on page 1-188
- snmpInBadCommunityNames on page 1-189
- snmpInBadCommunityUses on page 1-190
- snmpInASNParseErrs on page 1-191
- snmpInTooBigs on page 1-192
- snmpInNoSuchNames on page 1-193
- snmpInBadValues on page 1-194
- snmpInReadOnlys on page 1-195



- `snmpInGenErrs` on page 1-196
- `snmpInTotalReqVars` on page 1-197
- `snmpInTotalSetVars` on page 1-198
- `snmpInGetRequests` on page 1-199
- `snmpInGetNexts` on page 1-200
- `snmpInSetRequests` on page 1-201
- `snmpInGetResponses` on page 1-202
- `snmpInTraps` on page 1-203
- `snmpOutTooBigs` on page 1-204
- `snmpOutNoSuchNames` on page 1-205
- `snmpOutBadValues` on page 1-206
- `snmpOutGenErrs` on page 1-207
- `snmpOutGetRequests` on page 1-208
- `snmpOutGetNexts` on page 1-209
- `snmpOutSetRequests` on page 1-210
- `snmpOutGetResponses` on page 1-211
- `snmpOutTraps` on page 1-212
- `snmpEnableAuthenTraps` on page 1-213

## snmpInPkts

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number of Messages delivered to the SNMP entity from the transport service.

## snmpOutPkts

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number of SNMP Messages which were passed from the SNMP protocol entity to the transport service.

## **snmplnBadVersions**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The total number of SNMP Messages which were delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and were for an unsupported SNMP version.

## **snmplnBadCommunityNames**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The total number of SNMP Messages delivered to the SNMP protocol entity which used a SNMP community name not known to said entity.

## **snmpInBadCommunityUses**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The total number of SNMP Messages delivered to the SNMP protocol entity which represented an SNMP operation which was not allowed by the SNMP community named in the Message.

## snmplnASNParseErrs

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number of ASN.1 or BER errors encountered by the SNMP protocol entity when decoding received SNMP Messages.

**NOTE:** snmp 7 is not used.

## snmpInTooBigs

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number of SNMP PDUs which were delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is tooBig.



## **snmplnNoSuchNames**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The total number of SNMP PDUs which were delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is “noSuchName”.

## snmpInBadValues

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number of SNMP PDUs which were delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is “badValue.”

## snmpInReadOnly

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number valid SNMP PDUs which were delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is read only.

**NOTE:** It should be noted that it is a protocol error to generate an SNMP PDU which contains the value “readOnly” in the error-status field, as such this object is provided as a means of detecting incorrect implementations of the SNMP.

## snmpInGenErrs

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number of SNMP PDUs which were delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is genErr.

## **snmplnTotalReqVars**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The total number of MIB objects which have been retrieved successfully by the SNMP protocol entity as the result of receiving valid SNMP Get-Request and Get-Next PDUs.

## snmpInTotalSetVars

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number of MIB objects which have been altered successfully by the SNMP protocol entity as the result of receiving valid SNMP Set-Request PDUs.

## **snmpInGetRequests**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The total number of SNMP Get-Request PDUs which have been accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.

## snmpInGetNexts

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number of SNMP Get-Next PDUs which have been accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.



## **snmpInSetRequests**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The total number of SNMP Set-Request PDUs which have been accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.

## snmpInGetResponses

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number of SNMP Get-Response PDUs which have been accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.

## **snmplnTraps**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The total number of SNMP Trap PDUs which have been accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.

## snmpOutTooBig

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number of SNMP PDUs which were generated by the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is tooBig.

## **snmpOutNoSuchNames**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The total number of SNMP PDUs which were generated by the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status is noSuchName.

## snmpOutBadValues

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number of SNMP PDUs which were generated by the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is badValue.

## snmpOutGenErrs

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number of SNMP PDUs which were generated by the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is genErr.

## snmpOutGetRequests

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number of SNMP Get-Request PDUs which have been generated by the SNMP protocol entity.



## **snmpOutGetNexts**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The total number of SNMP Get-Next PDUs which have been generated by the SNMP protocol entity.

## snmpOutSetRequests

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number of SNMP Set-Request PDUs which have been generated by the SNMP protocol entity.

## **snmpOutGetResponses**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The total number of SNMP Get-Response PDUs which have been generated by the SNMP protocol entity.

## snmpOutTraps

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The total number of SNMP Trap PDUs which have been generated by the SNMP protocol entity.

## snmpEnableAuthenTraps

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 1–22.

**Table 1–22: snmpEnableAuthentraps Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (enabled)	
	2 (disabled)	

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Indicates whether the SNMP agent process is permitted to generate authentication-failure traps. The value of this object overrides any configuration information; as such, it provides a means whereby all authentication-failure traps may be disabled.

**NOTE:** It is strongly recommended that this object be stored in non-volatile memory so that it remains constant between re-initializations of the network management system.



---

# Fibre Alliance MIB Object Types

## Overview

This chapter contains descriptions and other information that is specific to Fibre Alliance MIB (FA-MIB) object types. These object types are divided into the following groupings:

- The Connectivity Group on page 2-7
- The Statistics Group on page 2-144
- The Service Group on page 2-179
- The SNMP Trap Registration Group on page 2-199
- The Hub Statistics Group on page 2-209

In addition, this section contains information regarding the following topics:

- FA-MIB File System Organization on page 2-1
- Definitions for FA-MIB Object Types on page 2-5

## FA-MIB File System Organization

Figure 2–1, Figure 2–2, and Figure 2–3 depict the organization and structure of FA-MIB.

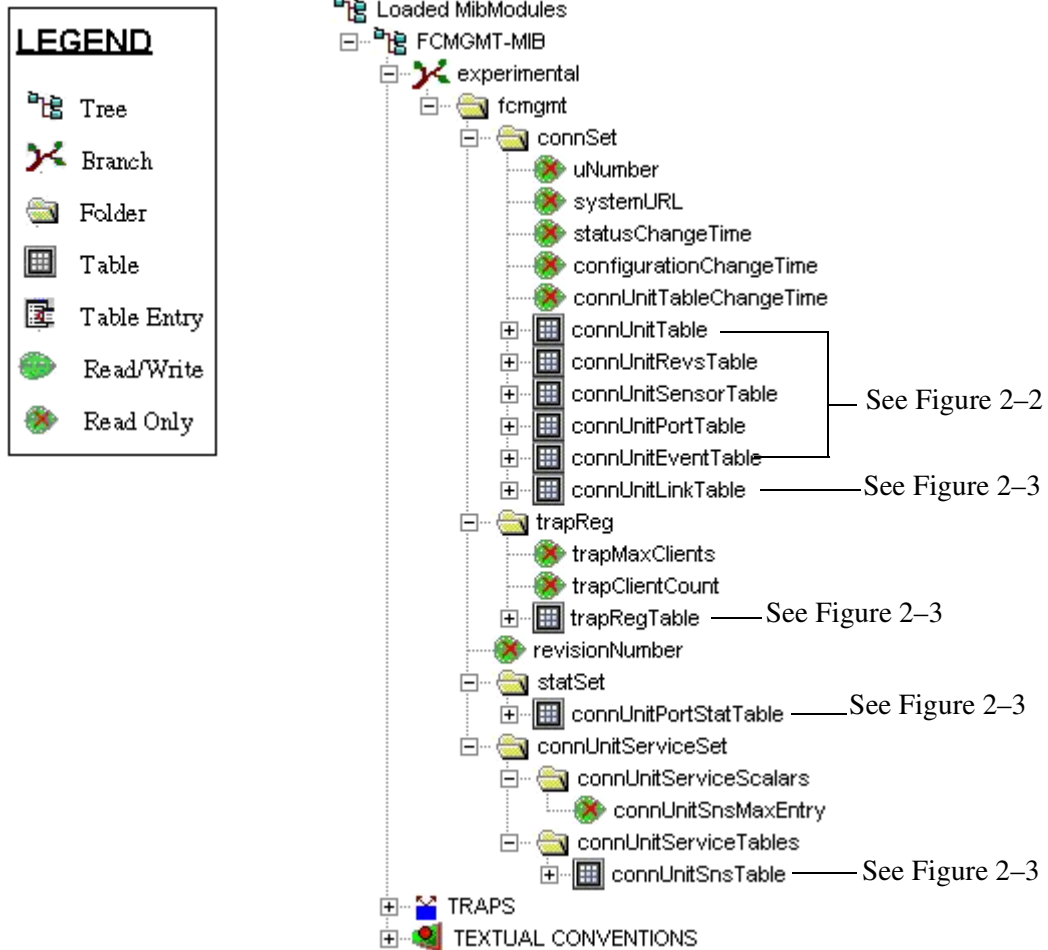


Figure 2-1: FA-MIB Overall Tree Structure



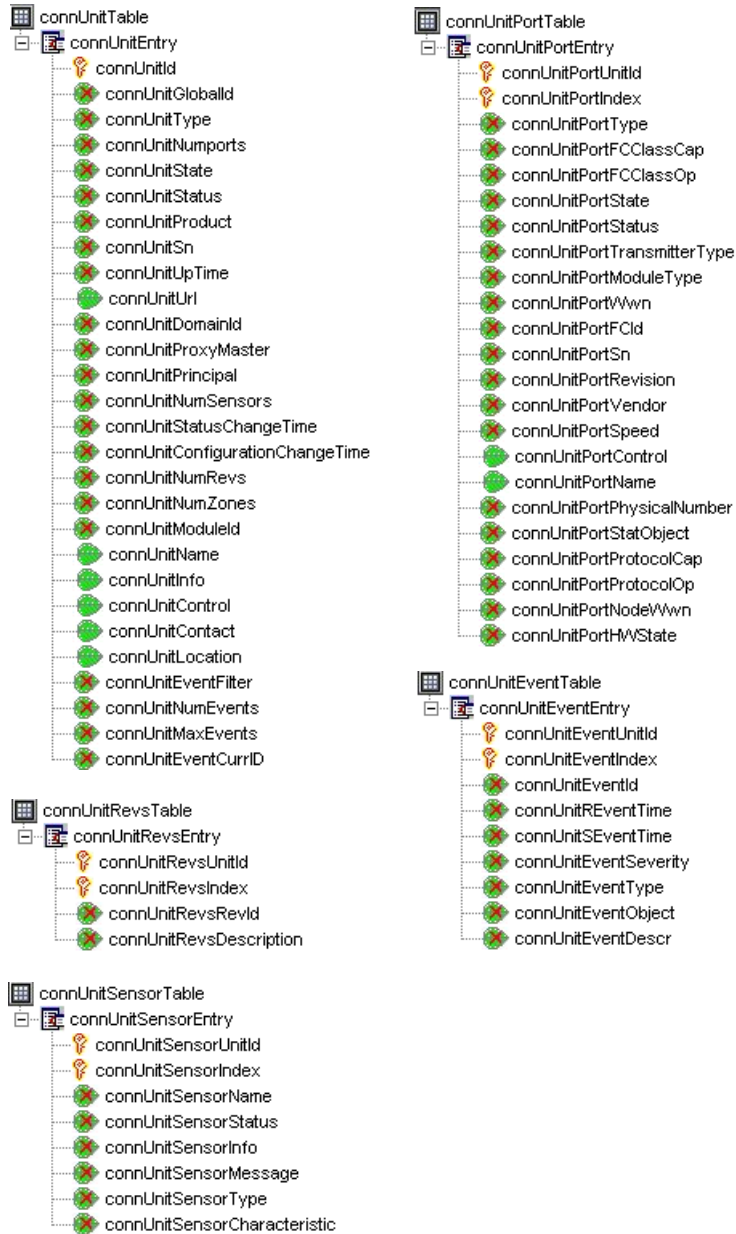


Figure 2–2: Tree Structure for connSet Tables

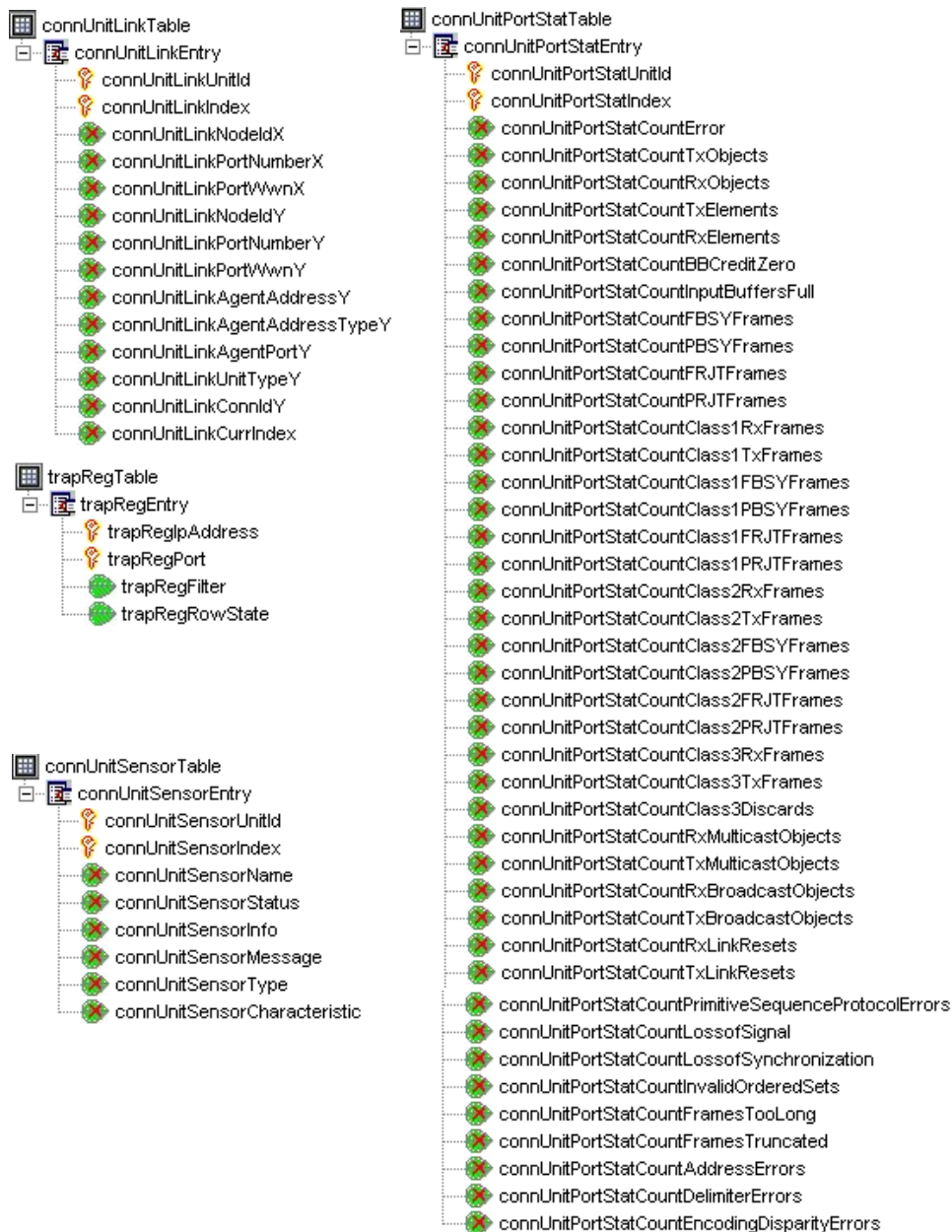


Figure 2-3: Tree Structure for connSet, trapReg, statSet, and sensorSetTables

## Definitions for FA-MIB Object Types

The definitions shown in Table 2–1 are used for FA-MIB object types.

**Table 2–1: FA-MIB Definitions**

Type Definition	Value	Declaration	Description
FcNameId	Octet String of size 8		
FcGlobalId	Octet String of size 16		
FcEventSeverity	Integer	1 (unknown) 2 (emergency) 3 (alert) 4 (critical) 5 (error) 6 (warning) 7 (notify) 8 (info) 9 (debug) 10 (mark)	Emergency status  Alert status.  Critical status.  Error status.  Warning status.  Notification status  Informational status  Debug status  All messages logged
FcUnitType	Integer	1 (unknown)	

**Table 2–1: FA-MIB Definitions (Continued)**

Type Definition	Value	Declaration	Description
		2 (other) 3 (hub) 4 (switch) 5 (gateway)	None of the following.  Passive connectivity unit supporting loop protocol.  Active connectivity unit supporting multiple protocols.  Unit that converts not only the interface but also encapsulates the frame into another protocol. The assumption is that there is always two gateways connected together. For example, FC <-> ATM.
		6 (converter)  7 (hba)  8 (proxy-agent)  9 (storage-device)  10 (host)  11 (storage-subsystem)	Unit that converts from one interface to another. For example, FC <-> SCSI  Host bus adapter.  Software proxy-agent.  Disk, cd, tape, and so on.  Host computer.  Raid, library, and so on.
FcUnitType	Integer	12 (module)  13 (swdriver)  14 (storage-access-device)	Subcomponent of a system.  Software driver.  Provides storage management and access for heterogeneous hosts and heterogeneous devices.

## The Connectivity Group

Implementation of the Connectivity group is mandatory for all systems.

The connectivity group consists of the following objects:

- Connectivity Objects on page 2-8
- Connectivity Unit Table on page 2-13
- Connectivity Unit Table of Revisions for Hardware/Software Elements on page 2-47
- Connectivity Unit Sensor Table on page 2-53
- Connectivity Unit Port Table on page 2-63
- Connectivity Unit Event Table on page 2-93
- Connectivity Unit Link Table on page 2-105
- Connectivity Unit Port Stat Table on page 2-123
- Connectivity Unit Service Scalers Group on page 2-179
- Connectivity Unit Service Tables Group on page 2-180

## Connectivity Objects

Connectivity Objects consist of:

- uNumber on page 2-8
- systemURL on page 2-9
- statusChangeTime on page 2-10
- configurationChangeTime on page 2-11
- connUnitTableChangeTime on page 2-12

### uNumber

#### Syntax

Integer

#### Access

Read-only

#### Status

Mandatory

#### Description

The number of connectivity units present on this system (represented by this agent). May be a count of the boards in a chassis or the number of full boxes in a rack. The connectivity unit is mapped to a switch. uNumber is always set to 1.

## systemURL

### Syntax

Display String

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The top-level URL of the system. If it does not exist the value is empty string. The URL format is implementation dependant and can have keywords embedded that are preceded by a percent sign (for example, %USER).

The following are the defined keywords that are recognized and replaced with data during a launch:

- USER—Replace with username
- PASSWORD—Replace with password
- GLOBALI—Replace with globalid
- SERIALNO—Replace with serial number
- DEFVAL—{“”}

**NOTE:** The expected value for systemURL.0 is: “http://{a.b.c.d}” where {a.b.c.d} is the IP address of the switch if Webtool license is available  
“” (null)

## statusChangeTime

### Syntax

TimeTicks

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Deprecated

### Description

The sysuptime timestamp (in centiseconds) at which the last status change occurred for any members of the set. In other words, this is the latest timestamp that `connUnitStatus` or `connUnitPortStatus` changed.



## **configurationChangeTime**

### **Syntax**

TimeTicks

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Deprecated

### **Description**

The sysuptime timestamp (in centiseconds) at which the last configuration change occurred for any members of the set. In other words, this is the latest timestamp of flash memory update. This represents a union of change information for `connUnitConfigurationChangeTime`.

## connUnitTableChangeTime

### Syntax

TimeTicks

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Deprecated

### Description

The sysuptime timestamp (in centiseconds) at which the `connUnitTable` was updated (an entry was either added or deleted). The time is set at initialization of the connectivity table (`connUnitTable`).

**NOTE:** The Connectivity table contains general information on the system's units.

## Connectivity Unit Table

The Connectivity Unit Table consists of:

- `connUnitTable` on page 2-14
- `connUnitEntry` on page 2-15
- `connUnitId` on page 2-17
- `connUnitGlobalId` on page 2-18
- `connUnitType` on page 2-20
- `connUnitNumports` on page 2-21
- `connUnitState` on page 2-22
- `connUnitStatus` on page 2-23
- `connUnitProduct` on page 2-24
- `connUnitSn` on page 2-25
- `connUnitUpTime` on page 2-26
- `connUnitUrl` on page 2-27
- `connUnitDomainId` on page 2-28
- `connUnitProxyMaster` on page 2-29
- `connUnitPrincipal` on page 2-30
- `connUnitNumSensors` on page 2-31
- `connUnitStatusChangeTime` on page 2-32
- `connUnitConfigurationChangeTime` on page 2-33
- `connUnitNumRevs` on page 2-34
- `connUnitNumZones` on page 2-35
- `connUnitModuleId` on page 2-36
- `connUnitName` on page 2-37
- `connUnitInfo` on page 2-38
- `connUnitControl` on page 2-39
- `connUnitContact` on page 2-41
- `connUnitLocation` on page 2-42
- `connUnitEventFilter` on page 2-43
- `connUnitNumEvents` on page 2-44
- `connUnitMaxEvents` on page 2-45
- `connUnitEventCurrID` on page 2-46

## connUnitTable

### Syntax

Sequence of connUnitEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

A list of units under a single SNMP agent. The number of entries is given by the value of uNumber. The value is 1 for stand-alone system.

**NOTE:** The valid value for Compaq StorageWorks Fibre Channel SAN Switch: 1.

## connUnitEntry [connUnitTable]

### Syntax

connUnitEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

A connectivity unit entry containing objects for a particular unit.

### Index

Table 2–2 contains the connUnitEntry objects and object types.

**Table 2–2: connUnitEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
connUnitId on page 2–17	Octet String
connUnitGlobalId on page 2–18	FcGlobalId
connUnitType on page 2–20	FcUnitType
connUnitNumports on page 2–21	Integer
connUnitState on page 2–22	Integer
connUnitStatus on page 2–23	Integer
connUnitProduct on page 2–24	Display String
connUnitSn on page 2–25	Display String
connUnitUpTime on page 2–26	TimeTicks
connUnitUrl on page 2–27	Display String
connUnitDomainId on page 2–28	Octet String

**Table 2-2: connUnitEntry Objects and Object Types (Continued)**

connUnitProxyMaster on page 2-29	Integer
connUnitPrincipal on page 2-30	Integer
connUnitNumSensors on page 2-31	Integer
connUnitStatusChangeTime on page 2-32	TimeTicks
connUnitConfigurationChangeTime on page 2-33	TimeTicks
connUnitNumRevs on page 2-34	Integer
connUnitNumZones on page 2-35	Integer
connUnitModuleId on page 2-36	Octet String
connUnitName on page 2-37	Display String
connUnitInfo on page 2-38	Display String
connUnitControl on page 2-39	Integer
connUnitContact on page 2-41	Display String
connUnitLocation on page 2-42	Display String,
connUnitEventFilter on page 2-43	FcEventSeverity
connUnitNumEvents on page 2-44	Integer
connUnitMaxEvents on page 2-45	Integer
connUnitEventCurrID on page 2-46	Integer

## connUnitId [connUnitTable]

### Syntax

Octet String of size 16

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The unique identification for this connectivity unit among those within this proxy domain.

The value **MUST** be unique within the proxy domain because it is the index variable for connUnitTable.

The value assigned to a given connectivity unit **SHOULD** be persistent across agent and unit resets.

It **SHOULD** be the same as connUnitGlobalId if connUnitGlobalId is known and stable.

This ID is treated as a very large (128-bit) integer, starting from 1. Therefore, in order to specify a particular instance of any columnar variable in the connUnitEntry (such as connUnitType), specify the instance identifier as a 16-octet value. For example:

```
connUnitType.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.1
```

where the object instance identifier consists of 16 octets, each representing the byte value from high byte order to low byte order of this 128-bit integer.

**NOTE:** Compaq maps to WWN

## connUnitGlobalId [connUnitTable]

### Syntax

FcGlobalId

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

An optional global-scope identifier for this connectivity unit. It **MUST** be a WWN for this connectivity unit or 16 octets of value zero. The following characteristics are required:

- WWN formats requiring fewer than 16 octets **MUST** be extended to 16 octets with trailing zero octets.
- If a WWN is used for connUnitId, the same WWN **MUST** be used for connUnitGlobalId.

The following characteristics are strongly recommended:

**NOTE:** When a non-zero value is provided, it **SHOULD** be persistent across agent and unit resets.

- It **SHOULD** be globally unique.
- It **SHOULD** be one of these FC-PH/PH3 formats:
- IEEE (NAA=1)
- IEEE Extended (NAA=2)
- IEEE Registered (NAA=5).
- IEEE Registered extended (NAA=6).



Use of the IEEE formats allows any IEEE-registered vendor to assure global uniqueness independently.

Refer to the following for some references on IEEE WWN formats:

<http://standards.ieee.org/regauth/oui/tutorials/fibreformat.html>  
[http://standards.ieee.org/regauth/oui/tutorials/fibrecomp\\_id.html](http://standards.ieee.org/regauth/oui/tutorials/fibrecomp_id.html)

If one or more WWNs are associated with the connUnit via other management methods, one of them SHOULD be used for connUnitGlobalId.

If there is not a WWN assigned specifically to the connUnit, there is some merit, though not a requirement, to using a WWN assigned to (one of) its permanently attached FC/LAN interface(s). This can not risk uniqueness, though.

As a counterexample, if your agent runs in a host and the host has an HBA, it is quite possible that agent, host, and HBA are all distinct connUnits, so the host and agent can not use the WWN of the HBA.

Another example:

If your hub has a built-in Ethernet port, it might be reasonable for the hub to use its LAN address (prefixed with the appropriate NAA) as its connUnitId. But if the Ethernet were a replaceable PC Card, the hub should have an independent ID.

**NOTE:** The implementation maps the switch WWN to the top 8 bytes of this variable and sets the remaining lower 8 bytes to 0. For example, if the switch WWN is 10:00:00:60:69:10:02:18, then SNMP-GET connUnitGlobalId.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.1 returns  
10 00 00 60 69 10 02 18 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

## **connUnitType** **[connUnitTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcUnitType

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The type of this connectivity unit.

**NOTE:** Set to 4 (switch).

## **connUnitNumports** **[connUnitTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Number of physical ports in the connectivity unit (internal/embedded, external).  
Compaq StorageWorks Fibre Channel SAN Switch: 16.

**connUnitState**  
**[connUnitTable]****Syntax**

Syntax described in Table 2–3.

**Table 2–3: connUnitState Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (unknown)	
	2 (online)	Set the state to online
	3 (offline)	Set the state to offline

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

Overall state of the connectivity unit.

**NOTE:** Mapped as follows:

```
switchState(ONLINE)2 (online)
switchState(not ONLINE)3 (offline)
(offline, testing, faulty)
```

## connUnitStatus [connUnitTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 2–4.

**Table 2–4: connUnitStatus Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (unknown) 2 (unused) 3 (ok) 4 (warning) 5 (failed)	Needs attention

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Overall status of the connectivity unit.

**NOTE:** switchStatus maps directly as shown in the following table:

<b>connUnitStatus</b>	<b>switchStatus</b>
1—unknown	Unknown
2—unused	Unmonitored
3—ok	Healthy/ok
4—warning	Marginal/Warning
5—failed	Down/Failed

## **connUnitProduct** **[connUnitTable]**

### **Syntax**

Display String of size 0 to 79

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The connectivity unit vendor's product model name.

**NOTE:** This is the same as for `sysDescr` (set for as many as 79 bytes).

## **connUnitSn** **[connUnitTable]**

### **Syntax**

Display String of size 0 to 79

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The serial number for this connectivity unit.

**NOTE:** Set to the SSN (which by default is the WWN), but is changeable through telnet.

## **connUnitUpTime** **[connUnitTable]**

### **Syntax**

TimeTicks

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of centiseconds since the last unit initialization.

**NOTE:** Set when connUnitTable is initialized.



**connUnitUrl**  
**[connUnitTable]****Syntax**

Display String

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

URL to launch a management application, if applicable. Otherwise empty string. In a standalone unit, this would be the same as the top-level URL. This has the same definition as systemURL for keywords.

**NOTE:** (Same as systemURL.) The expected value for connUnitURL.0 is:

“http://{a.b.c.d}”

where {a.b.c.d} is the IP address of the switch if Webtool license is available.

“” (null)

## **connUnitDomainId** **[connUnitTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 3

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

24-bit Fibre Channel address ID of this connectivity unit, right justified with leading zeros if required. If this value is not applicable, return all bits set to one.

**NOTE:** Set to the switch domain ID (as per FC-SW).

## connUnitProxyMaster [connUnitTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 2–5

**Table 2–5: connUnitProxyMaster Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (unknown) 2 (no) 3 (yes)	

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

A value of “yes” means this is the proxy master unit for a set of managed units. For example, this could be the only unit with a management card in it for a set of units. A standalone unit should return “yes” for this object.

**NOTE:** Set to 2 (no).

## connUnitPrincipal [connUnitTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 2–6.

**Table 2–6: connUnitPrincipal Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (unknown) 2 (no) 3 (yes)	

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Whether this connectivity unit is the principal unit within the group of fabric elements. If this value is not applicable, return unknown.

**NOTE:** If the switch is principal, this is set to 3 (yes), otherwise, it is set to 2 (no).

## **connUnitNumSensors** **[connUnitTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Number of sensors in the `connUnitSensorTable`

**NOTE:** The number of sensors for the Compaq StorageWorks Fibre Channel SAN Switch: 13 (5 temp + 6 fans + 2 power supplies).

## **connUnitStatusChangeTime** **[connUnitTable]**

### **Syntax**

TimeTicks

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Deprecated

### **Description**

The sysuptime timestamp (in centiseconds) at which the last status change occurred for any members of the set. In other words, this is the latest timestamp that `connUnitStatus` or `connUnitPortStatus` changed.

**NOTE:** This is the same as `statusChangeTime`.

## connUnitConfigurationChangeTime [connUnitTable]

### Syntax

TimeTicks

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Deprecated

### Description

The sysuptime timestamp (in centiseconds) at which the last configuration change occurred for any members of the set. In other words, this is the latest timestamp of flash memory update. This represents a union of change information for connUnitConfigurationChangeTime

**NOTE:** This is the same as configurationChangeTime.

## **connUnitNumRevs** **[connUnitTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of revisions in the `connUnitRevsTable`.

**NOTE:** Set to 2.



## **connUnitNumZones** **[connUnitTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Deprecated

### **Description**

Number of zones defined in connUnitZoneTable.

**NOTE:** Set to 0 because the zone table is not supported.

## **connUnitModuleId** **[connUnitTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 16

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

This is a unique id, persistent between boots, that can be used to group a set of connUnits together into a module. The intended use would be to create a connUnit with a connUnitType of “module” to represent a physical or logical group of connectivity units. Then the value of the group would be set to the value of connUnitId for this “container” connUnit.

connUnitModuleId should be zeros if this connUnit is not part of a module.

**NOTE:** Set to WWN.

## **connUnitName** **[connUnitTable]**

### **Syntax**

Display String of size 0 to 79

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A display string containing a name for this connectivity unit. This object value should be persistent between boots.

**NOTE:** Set to switchName/sysName.

## connUnitInfo

### Syntax

Display String

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

A display string containing information about this connectivity unit. This object value should be persistent between boots.

**NOTE:** Set to null and Read-only.

## connUnitControl [connUnitTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 2–7.

**Table 2–7: connUnitControl Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (unknown)	
	2 (invalid)	
	3 (resetConnUnitColdStart)	Reboot; the addressed unit performs a Cold Start reset.
	4 (resetConnUnitWarmStart)	Fastboot; the addressed unit performs a Warm Start reset.
	5 (offlineConnUnit)	Disable switch; the addressed unit puts itself into an implementation dependant offline state. In general, if a unit is in an offline state, it cannot be used to perform meaningful Fibre Channel work.
6 (onlineConnUnit)	Enable switch; the addressed unit puts itself into an implementation dependant online state. In general, if a unit is in an online state, it is capable of performing meaningful Fibre Channel work.	

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

## Description

Controls the addressed connUnit. Each implementation may chose not to allow any or all of these values on a SET.

Cold Start and Warm Start are as defined in MIB-II and are not meant to be a factory reset.

This is similar to swAdmStatus.

- `resetConnunitColdStart` = reboot
- `resetConnunitWarmStart` = fastboot
- `offlineConnUnit` = disable switch
- `onlineConnUnit` = enable switch
- default after reboot = unknown

The declaration 1 (unknown) maps to the default value upon rebooting, and 2 (invalid) is not applicable.

## **connUnitContact** **[connUnitTable]**

### **Syntax**

Display String of size 0 to 79

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Contact information for this connectivity unit.

**NOTE:** Set to `sysContact`.

## **connUnitLocation** **[connUnitTable]**

### **Syntax**

Display String of size 0 to 79

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Location information for this connectivity unit.

**NOTE:** Set to `sysLocation`.



## **connUnitEventFilter** **[connUnitTable]**

### **Syntax**

`FcEventSeverity`

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

This value defines the event severity that is logged by this connectivity unit. All events of severity less than or equal to `connUnitEventFilter` are logged in `connUnitEventTable`.

**NOTE:** Returns (debug).

## connUnitNumEvents

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Number of events currently in the `connUnitEventTable`.

**NOTE:** Returns the number of events that are currently in buffer.

## connUnitMaxEvents [connUnitTable]

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Max number of events that can be defined in connUnitEventTable.

**NOTE:** Max buffer is 2147483647 ( $2^{31}-1$ ).

## **connUnitEventCurrID** **[connUnitTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The last used event ID (`connUnitEventId`).

**NOTE:** Same as `connUnitNumEvents`.

## Connectivity Unit Table of Revisions for Hardware/Software Elements

The Connectivity Unit table of revisions for Hardware and Software Elements consists of:

- connUnitRevsTable on page 2-47
- connUnitRevsEntry on page 2-48
- connUnitRevsUnitId on page 2-49
- connUnitRevsIndex on page 2-50
- connUnitRevsRevId on page 2-51
- connUnitRevsDescription on page 2-52

### connUnitRevsTable

#### Syntax

Sequence of ConnUnitRevsEntry

#### Access

Not accessible

#### Status

Mandatory

#### Description

Table of the revisions supported by connectivity units managed by this agent.

**NOTE:** This table lists the versions of hardware and software elements in the switch.

## **connUnitRevsEntry [ConnUnitRevsTable]**

### **Syntax**

ConnUnitRevsEntry

### **Access**

Not accessible

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Table of the revisions supported by connectivity units managed by this agent.

### **Index**

Table 2–8 contains the connUnitRevsEntry object and object types.

**Table 2–8: connUnitRevsEntry Objects and Object Types**

<b>Object</b>	<b>Description</b>
connUnitRevsUnitId on page 2–49	Octet String
connUnitRevsIndex on page 2–50	Integer
connUnitRevsRevId on page 2–51	Display String
connUnitRevsDescription on page 2–52	Display String

## **connUnitRevsUnitId** **[ConnUnitRevsTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 16

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The `connUnitId` of the connectivity unit that contains this revision table.

## **connUnitRevsIndex [ConnUnitRevsTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer of size 1 to 2147483647

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A unique value among all `connUnitRevsEntry`s with the same value of `connUnitRevsUnitId`, in the range between 1 and `connUnitNumRevs`.

**NOTE:** Index 1 returns the hardware version. Index 2 returns the software version.



## connUnitRevsRevId [ConnUnitRevsTable]

### Syntax

Display String

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

A vendor-specific string identifying a revision of a component of the connUnit indexed by connUnitRevsUnitId.

**NOTE:** Index 1 returns the switchType from telnet command `switchShow`. Index 2 returns the Fabric Operating System version from telnet command `version`, for example, v2.2.

## **connUnitRevsDescription [ConnUnitRevsTable]**

### **Syntax**

Display String

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Description of a component to which the revision corresponds.

**NOTE:** Index 1 returns the hardware version. Index 2 returns the software version.

## Connectivity Unit Sensor Table

The Connectivity Unit Sensor Table consists of:

- connUnitSensorTable on page 2-53
- connUnitSensorEntry on page 2-54
- connUnitSensorUnitId on page 2-55
- connUnitSensorIndex on page 2-56
- connUnitSensorName on page 2-57
- connUnitSensorStatus on page 2-58
- connUnitSensorInfo on page 2-59
- connUnitSensorMessage on page 2-60
- connUnitSensorType on page 2-61
- connUnitSensorCharacteristic on page 2-62

### connUnitSensorTable

#### Syntax

Sequence of `connUnitSensorEntry`

#### Access

Not accessible

#### Status

Mandatory

#### Description

Table of the sensors supported by each connectivity unit managed by this agent.

## **connUnitSensorEntry** **[connUnitSensorTable]**

### **Syntax**

ConnUnitSensorEntry

### **Access**

Not accessible

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Each entry contains the information for a specific sensor.

### **Index**

Table 2-9 contains the connUnitSensorEntry objects and object types.

**Table 2-9: connUnitSensorEntry Objects and Object Types**

<b>Object</b>	<b>Description</b>
connUnitSensorUnitId on page 2-55	Octet String
connUnitSensorIndex on page 2-56	Integer of size 1 to 2147483647
connUnitSensorName on page 2-57	Display String
connUnitSensorStatus on page 2-58	Integer
connUnitSensorInfo on page 2-59	Display String
connUnitSensorMessage on page 2-60	Display String
connUnitSensorType on page 2-61	Integer
connUnitSensorCharacteristic on page 2-62	Integer

## **connUnitSensorUnitId** **[connUnitSensorTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 16

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The `connUnitId` of the connectivity unit that contains this sensor table.

**NOTE:** Set to `connUnitId`.

## **connUnitSensorIndex** **[connUnitSensorTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer of size 1 to 2147483647

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A unique value among all `connUnitSensorEntry`s with the same value of `connUnitSensorUnitId`, in the range between 1 and `connUnitNumSensor`.

**NOTE:** The valid values for Compaq StorageWorks Fibre Channel SAN Switches = 13.

**connUnitSensorName**  
**[connUnitSensorTable]**

**Syntax**

Display String

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

A textual identification of the sensor intended primarily for operator use.

**NOTE:** Each contains the name of sensor in textual format. For example, Temp #1, Fan #2, and so on.

## connUnitSensorStatus [connUnitSensorTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 2–10.

**Table 2–10: connUnitSensorStatus Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (unknown) 2 (other) 3 (ok) 4 (warning) 5 (failed)	The sensor indicates ok. The sensor indicates a warning. The sensor indicates failure.

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The status indicated by the sensor.

**NOTE:** Nominal =3 (ok). Not nominal = 5 (failed).



## **connUnitSensorInfo** **[connUnitSensorTable]**

### **Syntax**

Display String

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Miscellaneous static info about the sensor such as its serial number.

**NOTE:** Each contains textual information about the sensor name.  
Returns the serial ID if this is for the power supply. Otherwise, it returns Null.

## **connUnitSensorMessage** **[connUnitSensorTable]**

### **Syntax**

Display String

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

This describes the status of the sensor as a message. It may also provide more resolution on the sensor indication, for example, Cover temperature 1503K, above nominal operating range.

**NOTE:** Each contains the sensor status (and reading if applicable) in textual format.

## connUnitSensorType [connUnitSensorTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 2–11.

**Table 2–11: connUnitSensorType Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (unknown)	
	2 (other)	
	3 (battery)	
	4 (fan)	
	5 (power-supply)	
	6 (transmitter)	
	7 (enclosure)	
	8 (board)	
	9 (receiver)	

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The type of component being monitored by this sensor.

**NOTE:** The following mapping is for each individual sensor, where applicable:

<b>swSensorType</b>	<b>connUnitSensorType</b>
1—temperature)	8—board)
2—fan)	4—fan)
3—power-supply)	5—power supply)

## connUnitSensorCharacteristic [connUnitSensorTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 2–12.

**Table 2–12: connUnitSensorCharacteristic Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (unknown)	Current is a keyword
	2 (other)	
	3 (temperature)	
	4 (pressure)	
	5 (emf)	
	6 (currentValue)	
	7 (airflow)	
	8 (frequency)	
	9 (power)	

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The characteristics being monitored by this sensor.

**NOTE:** The following mapping is for each individual sensor, where applicable:

<b>swSensorType</b>	<b>connUnitSensorCharacteristic</b>
1—temperature)	3—temperature)
2—fan)	7—airflow)
3—power-supply)	9—power)

## Connectivity Unit Port Table

The Connectivity Unit Port Table consists of the following:

- connUnitPortTable on page 2-64
- connUnitPortEntry on page 2-65
- connUnitPortUnitId on page 2-67
- connUnitPortIndex on page 2-68
- connUnitPortType on page 2-69
- connUnitPortFCClassCap on page 2-71
- connUnitPortFCClassOp on page 2-72
- connUnitPortState on page 2-73
- connUnitPortStatus on page 2-74
- connUnitPortTransmitterType on page 2-75
- connUnitPortModuleType on page 2-76
- connUnitPortWwn on page 2-77
- connUnitPortFCId on page 2-78
- connUnitPortSn on page 2-79
- connUnitPortRevision on page 2-80
- connUnitPortVendor on page 2-81
- connUnitPortSpeed on page 2-82
- connUnitPortControl on page 2-83
- connUnitPortName on page 2-86
- connUnitPortPhysicalNumber on page 2-87
- connUnitPortStatObject on page 2-88
- connUnitPortProtocolCap on page 2-89
- connUnitPortProtocolOp on page 2-90
- connUnitPortNodeWwn on page 2-91
- connUnitPortHWState on page 2-92

## connUnitPortTable

### Syntax

Sequence of ConnUnitPortEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Generic information on ports for a specific connUnit.

**NOTE:** Valid values for the Compaq StorageWorks Fibre Channel SAN Switch: 16 entries. (16 external FC ports.)

## connUnitPortEntry [connUnitPortTable]

### Syntax

ConnUnitPortEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Each entry contains the information for a specific port.

### Index

Table 2–13 contains the connUnitPortEntry objects and object types.

**Table 2–13: connUnitPortEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
connUnitPortUnitId on page 2–67	Octet String
connUnitPortIndex on page 2–68	Integer
connUnitPortType on page 2–69	Integer
connUnitPortFCClassCap on page 2–71	Octet String
connUnitPortFCClassOp on page 2–72	Octet String
connUnitPortState on page 2–73	Integer
connUnitPortStatus on page 2–74	Integer
connUnitPortTransmitterType on page 2–75	Integer
connUnitPortModuleType on page 2–76	Integer
connUnitPortWwn on page 2–77	FcNameId

**Table 2–13: connUnitPortEntry Objects and Object Types (Continued)**

connUnitPortFCId on page 2–78	Octet String
connUnitPortSn on page 2–79	Display String
connUnitPortRevision on page 2–80	Display String
connUnitPortVendor on page 2–81	Display String
connUnitPortSpeed on page 2–82	Integer
connUnitPortControl on page 2–83	Integer
connUnitPortName on page 2–86	Display String
connUnitPortPhysicalNumber on page 2–87	Integer
connUnitPortStatObject on page 2–88	Object Identifier
connUnitPortProtocolCap on page 2–89	Octet String
connUnitPortProtocolOp on page 2–90	Octet String
connUnitPortNodeWwn on page 2–91	FcNameId
connUnitPortHwState on page 2–92	Integer



## **connUnitPortUnitId** **[connUnitPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 16

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The `connUnitId` of the connectivity unit that contains this port.

**NOTE:** Same value as `connUnitId`.

## **connUnitPortIndex** **[connUnitPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer of size 1 to 2147483647

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A unique value among all `connUnitPortEntry`s on this connectivity unit, between 0 and `connUnitNumPort`.

**NOTE:** The valid values for a Compaq StorageWorks Fibre Channel SAN Switch (external FC ports only) = 1 through 16.

## connUnitPortType [connUnitPortTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 2–14.

**Table 2–14: connUnitPortType Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (unknown)	
	2 (other)	
	3 (not-present)	
	4 (hub-port)	
	5 (n-port)	End port for fabric
	6 (l-port)	End port for loop
	7 (fl-port)	Public loop
	8 (f-port)	Fabric port
	9 (e-port)	Fabric expansion port
	10 (g-port 1)	Generic fabric port
	11 (domain-ctl)	Domain controller
	12 (hub-controller)	
	13 (scsi)	Parallel SCSI port
	14 (escon)	
	15 (lan)	
	16 (wan)	

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

## Description

The port type.

**NOTE:** Mapped as:

U\_port 10 (g-port)

F\_port 8 (f-port)

FL\_port 7 (fl-port)

E\_port 9 (e-port)

## connUnitPortFCClassCap [connUnitPortTable]

### Syntax

Octet String of size 2

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Bit mask that specifies the classes of service capability of this port. If this is not applicable, return all bits set to zero.

The bits have the following definition:

**Table 2–15: connUnitPortFCClassCap Bit Mask**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	0 (unknown) 1 (class-f) 2 (class-one) 4 (class-two) 8 (class-three) 16 (class-four) 32 (class-five) 64 (class-six)	“Current” is a keyword

**NOTE:** For an F or FL\_port, this value is 0x000C. For a G or E\_port, this value is 0x000D.

## **connUnitPortFCClassOp [connUnitPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 2

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Bit mask that specifies the classes of service that are currently operational. If this is not applicable, return all bits set to zero. This object has the same definition as `connUnitPortFCClassCap`.

**NOTE:** For an F or FL\_port, this value is 0x000C. For a G or E\_port, this value is 0x000D.

**connUnitPortState**  
**[connUnitPortTable]****Syntax**

Syntax described in Table 2–16.

**Table 2–16: connUnitPortState Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (unavailable)	Do not use.
	2 (online)	Available for meaningful work.
	3 (offline)	Not available for meaningful work.
	4 (bypassed)	No longer used.
	5 (diagnostics)	Map to your testing.

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

The state of the port hardware.

**NOTE:** For an E, F, or FL\_port, the value is online. For a U\_port, the value is offline (disabled, testing, faulted).

## connUnitPortStatus [connUnitPortTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 2–17.

**Table 2–17: connUnitPortStatus Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (unknown)	
	2 (unused)	Device cannot report this status.
	3 (ready)	FCAL Loop or FCPH Link reset protocol initialization has completed.
	4 (warning)	Do not use.
	5 (failure)	Do not use.
	6 (not participating)	Loop not participating and does not have a loop address.
	7 (initializing)	Protocol is proceeding.
	8 (bypass)	Do not use.
	9 (OLS)	FCP offline status.

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

An overall protocol status for the port.

**NOTE:** For an E, F, or FL\_port, the value is 3 (ok). For a U\_port, the value is 2 (unused) if not faulty with GBIC, 3 (warning) if not faulty but no GBIC, or 5 (failure) if faulty.



## connUnitPortTransmitterType [connUnitPortTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 2–18.

**Table 2–18: connUnitPortTransmitterType Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (unknown)	
	2 (other)	
	3 (unused)	
	4 (shortwave)	
	5 (longwave)	
	6 (copper)	
	7 (scsi)	
	8 (longwaveNoOFC)	
	9 (shortwaveNoOFC)	
	10 (longwaveLED)	

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The technology of the port transceiver.

**NOTE:** For an external FC\_port, this value should be 9 (shortwaveNoOFC), 8 (longwaveNoOFC), or 6 (copper).

## connUnitPortModuleType [connUnitPortTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 2–19.

**Table 2–19: connUnitPortModuleType Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (unknown) 2 (other) 3 (GBIC) 4 (embedded) 5 (glm) 6 (gbicSerialId) 7 (gbicNoSerialId) 8 (gbicNotInstalled) 9 (smallFormFactor)	Fixed. (oneXnine)

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The module type of the port connector.

**NOTE:** For an external FC\_port with GBIC, this value should be 6 (gbicSerialId) or 7 (gbicNoSerialId).

For an external FC\_port without GBIC, this value is set to 8 (gbicNotInstalled).

**connUnitPortWwn**  
**[connUnitPortTable]****Syntax**

FcNameId

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

The World Wide Name of the port if applicable, otherwise empty string. This is in IEEE Extended format and the extension contains the internal port number of each port.

The internal port number is 1 less than the port index.

For example, the switch has a WWN of 10:00:00:60:69:10:02:18,  
then port number 0 = WWN 20:00:00:60:69:10:02:18  
and port number 6 = 20:06:00:60:69:10:02:18.

However, the embedded port has a WWN of 10:00:00:60:69:10:02:18, the same as the switch.

## **connUnitPortFCId** **[connUnitPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 3

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

This is the assigned Fibre Channel ID of this port. This value is expected to be a Big Endian value of 24 bits. If this is loop, then it is the ALPA that is connected. If this is an E\_port, then it contains only the domain ID left justified, zero filled. If this port does not have a Fibre Channel address, return all bits set to 1.

**NOTE:** For an F\_port, this is the Fibre Channel ID to which the connected N\_port is assigned. For an FL\_port, this is the Fibre Channel ID of the FL\_port (alpha = 0). For a U or E\_port, this is similar to F\_port.

## **connUnitPortSn** **[connUnitPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Display String of size 0 to 79

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The serial number of the unit (for example, for a GBIC). If this is not applicable, return empty string. If GBIC is the serial ID, this returns the GBIC part number. Otherwise it returns a Null value.

## **connUnitPortRevision** **[connUnitPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Display String of size 0 to 79

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The port revision (for example, GBIC). If GBIC is the serial ID, this returns the GBIC revision number. Otherwise it returns a Null value.

## **connUnitPortVendor** **[connUnitPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Display String of size 0 to 79

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The port vendor (for example, for a GBIC). If GBIC is the serial ID, this returns the GBIC vendor name. Otherwise it returns a Null value.

## **connUnitPortSpeed** **[connUnitPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The speed of the port in kilobytes per second. The valid values for Compaq StorageWorks Fibre Channel SAN Switches is  $10^5$ ,  $20^5$ .



## connUnitPortControl [connUnitPortTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 2–20.

**Table 2–20: connUnitPortControl Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (unknown)	
	2 (invalid)	
	3 (resetConnUnitPort)	portDisable (F or E_port, loop for U_port)
	4 (bypassConnUnitPort)	portDisable (FL_port)
	5 (unbypassConnUnitPort)	portEnable (FL_port)
	6 (offlineConnUnitPort)	portDisable (E, F, FL_port)
	7 (onlineConnUnitPort)	portEnable (U)
	8 (resetConnUnitPortCounters)	Clear the port stats counter when rebooted, defaults to 1 (unknown)

### Access

Read-write (or maybe write-only)

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Controls the addressed connUnit's port. Valid commands are:

- `resetConnUnitPort`—If the addressed connUnit allows this operation to be performed to this port, the addressed port performs a vendor-specific reset operation. Examples of these operations are:
  - The Link Reset protocol.

- The Loop Initialization protocol.
- Re-synchronization occurring between the transceiver in the addressed port to the transceiver that the port is connected to.
- `bypassConnUnitPort`—If the addressed `connUnit` allows this operation to be performed to this port, the addressed port performs a vendor-specific “bypass” operation. Examples of these operations are:
  - Transitioning from online to offline.
  - A request (NON-PARTICIPATING) command to the Loop port state machine.
  - Removal of the port from an arbitrated loop by a hub.
- `unbypassConnUnitPort`—If the addressed `connUnit` allows this operation to be performed to this port, the addressed port performs a vendor-specific “unbypass” operation. Examples of these operations are:
  - The Link Failure protocol.
  - A request (PARTICIPATING) command to the Loop port state machine.
  - Addition of the port to an arbitrated loop by a hub.
- `offlineConnUnitPort`—If the addressed `connUnit` allows this operation to be performed to this port, the addressed port performs a vendor-specific offline operation. Examples of these operations are:
  - Disabling a port's transceiver
  - The Link Failure protocol
  - Request (NON-PARTICIPATING) command to the Loop port state machine removal of the port from an arbitrated loop by a hub
- `onlineConnUnitPort`—If the addressed `connUnit` allows this operation to be performed to this port, the addressed port performs a vendor-specific online operation. Examples of these operations are:
  - Enabling a port's transceiver
  - The Link Failure protocol, request (PARTICIPATING) command to the Loop port state machine
  - Addition of the port from an arbitrated loop by a hub.

Each implementation may choose not to allow any or all of these values on a SET. If the Management Station uses in-band communication (FC-IP) with the switch, either of the two following action may result in a loss of in-band communication with the switch:

- Disabling the FC port that is connected to the Management Station.
- Disabling the embedded port.

**NOTE:** Return values are as follows:

```
resetConnUnitPort - portDisable (F or E_port, loop for U_port)
bypassConnUnitPort - portDisable (FL_port)
unbypassConnUnitPort - portEnable (FL_port)
offlineConnUnitPort - portDisable (E, F, FL_port)
onlineConnUnitPort - portEnable (U)
resetConnUnitPortCounters - clear the port stats counter. When
rebooted, this defaults to 1 (unknown)
```

## **connUnitPortName** **[connUnitPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Display String

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A string describing the addressed port. For an external FC port, this enables the port for the embedded port, thus enabling the switch. Each implementation may chose not to allow any or all of the following values on a SET.

If the Management Station uses in-band communication (FC-IP) with the switch, either of the two following actions may not be possible in-band:

- Enabling the FC port that is connected to the Management Station,
- Enabling the embedded port.

This returns Null and is read-only.

## **connUnitPortPhysicalNumber [connUnitPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

This is the internal port number this port is known by. In many implementations, this should be the same as `connUnitPortIndex`. Some implementations may have an internal port representation not compatible with the rules for table indices. In that case, provide the internal representation of this port in this object. This value may also be used in the `connUnitLinkPortNumberX` or `connUnitLinkPortNumberY` objects of the `connUnitLinkTable`.

**NOTE:** The internal port numbers for Compaq StorageWorks Fibre Channel SAN Switches = 0 through 15

## **connUnitPortStatObject** **[connUnitPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Object Identifier

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

This contains the OID of the first object of the table that contains the statistics for this particular port. If this has a value of zero, then there are no statistics available for this port. The port type information helps identify the statistics objects that are found in the table. From this point, one would do a getNext to get the next statistics object. When the first part of the OID changes, the end of table is reached.

**NOTE:** Mapped to connUnitPortStatFabricUnitId.

## **connUnitPortProtocolCap** **[connUnitPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 2

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

This is the bit mask that specifies the driver level protocol capability of this port. If this is not applicable, return all bits set to zero. The bits have the following definition:

- 0—unknown
- 1—Loop
- 2—Fabric
- 4—SCSI
- 8—TCP/IP
- 16—VI
- 32—FICON

## **connUnitPortProtocolOp [connUnitPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 2

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

This is the bit mask that specifies the driver level protocol(s) that are currently operational. If this is not applicable, return all bits set to zero. The bits have the following definition:

0—unknown

1—Loop

2—Fabric

4—SCSI

8—TCP/IP

16—VI

32—FICON



**connUnitPortNodeWwn**  
**[connUnitPortTable]****Syntax**

FcNameId

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

The node World Wide Name of the port if applicable, otherwise empty string.

All related ports in within a group should have the same node WWN value. The container is defined as the largest physical entity. For example, all ports on HBAs on a host will have the same Node WWN. All ports on the same storage subsystem will have the same Node WWN.

This is in IEEE Extended format and the extension contains the internal port number of each port.

The internal port number is 1 less than the port index.

For example, if the switch has a WWN of 10:00:00:60:69:10:02:18, then port number 0 has a WWN of 20:00:00:60:69:10:02:18 and port number 6 has a WWN of 20:06:00:60:69:10:02:18.

However, the embedded port has WWN 10:00:00:60:69:10:02:18, the same as the switch.

**connUnitPortHWState**  
**[connUnitPortTable]**

**Syntax**

Syntax described in Table 2–21.

**Table 2–21: connUnitPortHWState Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (unknown)	
	2 (failed)	Port failed diagnostics (port_flt state)
	3 (bypassed)	FCAL bypass, loop only (not used)
	4 (active)	Connected to a device (light and sync are present)
	5 (loopback)	Port in ext loopback (loopback state)
	6 (txfault)	Transmitter fault (bad GBIC)
	7 (noMedia)	Media not installed (GBIC removed)
	8 (linkDown)	Waiting for activity - rx sync (light with no sync)

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

The state of the port as detected by the hardware.

## Connectivity Unit Event Table

The Connectivity Unit Event Table consists of:

- connUnitEventTable on page 2-93
- connUnitEventEntry on page 2-94
- connUnitEventUnitId on page 2-95
- connUnitEventIndex on page 2-96
- connUnitEventId on page 2-97
- connUnitREventTime on page 2-98
- connUnitSEventTime on page 2-99
- connUnitEventSeverity on page 2-100
- connUnitEventType on page 2-101
- connUnitEventObject on page 2-102
- connUnitEventDescr on page 2-103
- connUnitPortHWState on page 2-92

### connUnitEventTable

#### Syntax

Sequence of ConnUnitEventEntry

#### Access

Not accessible

#### Status

Mandatory

#### Description

The table of connectivity unit events. Errors, warnings, and information should be reported in this table.

## connUnitEventEntry [connUnitEventTable]

### Syntax

ConnUnitEventEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Each entry contains information on a specific event for the given connectivity unit.

### Index

Table 2–22 contains the connUnitEventEntry objects and object types.

**Table 2–22: connUnitEventEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
connUnitEventUnitId on page 2–95	Octet String
connUnitEventIndex on page 2–96	Integer of size 1 to 2147483647
connUnitEventId on page 2–97	Integer
connUnitREventTime on page 2–98	Display String
connUnitSEventTime on page 2–99	TimeTicks
connUnitEventSeverity on page 2–100	FcEventSeverity
connUnitEventType on page 2–101	Integer
connUnitEventObject on page 2–102	Object Identifier
connUnitEventDescr on page 2–103	Display String

## **connUnitEventUnitId [connUnitEventTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 16

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The `connUnitId` of the connectivity unit that contains this event table.

**NOTE:** Same as `connUnitId`.

## **connUnitEventIndex** **[connUnitEventTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer of size 1 to 2147483647

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Each connectivity unit has its own event buffer. As it wraps, it may write over previous events. This object is an index into the buffer. It is recommended that this table be read by using a “getNext” to retrieve the initial table. The management application should read the event table at periodic intervals and then determine if any new entries were added by comparing the last known index value with the current highest index value. The management application should then update its copy of the event table. If the read interval is too long, it is possible that there may be events that may not be contained in the agent's internal event buffer.

For example, an agent may read events 50-75.

At the next read interval, `connUnitEventCurrID` is 189. If the management app tries to read event index 76, and the agent's internal buffer is 100 entries max, event index 76 is no longer available.

The index value is an incrementing integer starting from one (1) every time there is a table reset. On table reset, all contents are emptied and all indices are set to zero (0). When an event is added to the table, the event is assigned the next higher integer value than the last item entered into the table. If the index value reaches its maximum value, the next item entered causes the index value to roll over and start at one (1) again.

**NOTE:** Mapped to `swEventIndex`.

**connUnitEventId**  
**[connUnitEventTable]****Syntax**

Integer

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Deprecated

**Description**

The internal event ID. Incremented for each event, ranging between 0 and `connUnitMaxEvents`. Not used as table index to simplify the agent implementation. When this reaches the end of the range specified by `connUnitMaxEvents`, the Id rolls over to start at zero. This value is set back to zero at reset. The relationship of this value to the index is that internal event ID may represent a smaller number than a 32 bit integer (for example, max 100 entries) and would only have a value range up to `connUnitMaxEvents`.

**NOTE:** Same as `connUnitEventIndex`.

## **connUnitREventTime** **[connUnitEventTable]**

### **Syntax**

Display String of size 15

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

This is the real time when the event occurred. It has the following format.

*DDMMYYYY HHMMSS*

where:

*DD*=day number

*MM*=month number

*YYYY*=year number

*HH*=hour number

*MM*=minute number

*SS*=seconds number

If not applicable, return a NULL string.



## **connUnitSEventTime** **[connUnitEventTable]**

### **Syntax**

TimeTicks

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

This is the sysuptime timestamp when the event occurred.

## connUnitEventSeverity [connUnitEventTable]

### Syntax

FcEventSeverity

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The event severity level.

**NOTE:** Severity is explained in the front of this chapter. See FcEventSeverity in Table 2-1, FA-MIB Definitions.

**connUnitEventType**  
**[connUnitEventTable]****Syntax**

Syntax described in Table 2–23.

**Table 2–23: connUnitEventType Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (unknown) 2 (other) 3 (status) 4 (configuration) 5 (topology)	

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

The type of this event.

**NOTE:** Always set to 2 (other).

## **connUnitEventObject** **[connUnitEventTable]**

### **Syntax**

Object Identifier

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

This is used with the `connUnitEventType` to identify which object the event refers to. It can be the OID of a connectivity unit or of another object, like `connUnitPortStatus[...]`.

**NOTE:** Always set to Null.

**connUnitEventDescr**  
**[connUnitEventTable]****Syntax**

Display String

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

The description of the event. The link table is intended to organize and communicate any information the agent has, that might assist a management application to discover the connectivity units in the framework and the topology of their interconnect.

That is, the goal is to assist the management application by mapping the elements of the framework in addition to listing them. With this goal, the agent **SHOULD** include as much as it possesses about any links from its own connectivity units to others, including links among its own units.

An agent **SHOULD** include partial information about links if it is not able to fully define them in accord with the following structure; however, the information **MUST** include either a nonzero `connUnitNodeId` (or a nonzero `connUnitPortWwn`) for each end of the link.

If the agent is able to discover links which do not directly attach to members of its agency and its discovery algorithm gives some assurance the links are recently valid, it **MAY** include these links.

Link information entered by administrative action **MAY** be included even if not validated directly if the link has at least one endpoint in this agency, but **SHOULD NOT** be included otherwise.

A connectivity unit should fill the table in as best it can. One of the methods to fill this in would be to use the RNID ELS (ANSI document 99-422v0). This allows one to

query a port for the information needed for the link table.

This table is accessed either directly if the management software has an index value or using “GetNext”. The value of the indexes are not required to be contiguous. Each entry created in this table is assigned an index. This relationship is kept persistent until the entry is removed from the table or the system is reset. The total number of entries are defined by the size of the table

For an entry to be considered to be valid, both the X (local) and the Y (remote) need to have one valid value.

Same as the string shown in the telnet command `errShow`.

## Connectivity Unit Link Table

The Connectivity Unit Link Table consists of:

- connUnitLinkTable on page 2-106
- connUnitLinkEntry on page 2-107
- connUnitLinkUnitId on page 2-109
- connUnitLinkIndex on page 2-110
- connUnitLinkNodeIdX on page 2-111
- connUnitLinkPortNumberX on page 2-112
- connUnitLinkPortWwnX on page 2-113
- connUnitLinkNodeIdY on page 2-114
- connUnitLinkPortNumberY on page 2-115
- connUnitLinkPortWwnY on page 2-116
- connUnitLinkAgentAddressY on page 2-117
- connUnitLinkAgentAddressTypeY on page 2-118
- connUnitLinkAgentPortY on page 2-119
- connUnitLinkUnitTypeY on page 2-120
- connUnitLinkConnIdY on page 2-121
- connUnitLinkCurrIndex on page 2-122

## connUnitLinkTable

### Syntax

Sequence of ConnUnitLinkEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

A list of links know to this agent from this connectivity unit to other connectivity units.

**NOTE:** X = switch data, Y = other end.



## connUnitLinkEntry [connUnitLinkTable]

### Syntax

ConnUnitLinkEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

An entry describing a particular link to another.

### Index

Table 2–1 contains the connUnitLinkTable objects and object types.

**Table 2–24: connUnitLinkTable Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
connUnitLinkUnitId on page 2–109	Octet String
connUnitLinkIndex on page 2–110	Integer
connUnitLinkNodeIdX on page 2–111	Octet String
connUnitLinkPortNumberX on page 2–112	Integer
connUnitLinkPortWwnX on page 2–113	Octet String
connUnitLinkNodeIdY on page 2–114	Octet String
connUnitLinkPortNumberY on page 2–115	Integer
connUnitLinkPortWwnY on page 2–116	Octet String
connUnitLinkAgentAddressY on page 2–117	Octet String
connUnitLinkAgentAddressTypeY on page 2–117	Integer
connUnitLinkAgentPortY on page 2–119	Integer

**Table 2–24: connUnitLinkTable Objects and Object Types (Continued)**

connUnitLinkUnitTypeY on page 2–120	FcUnitType
connUnitLinkConnIdY on page 2–121	Octet String
connUnitLinkCurrIndex on page 2–122	Integer

## **connUnitLinkUnitId** **[connUnitLinkTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 16

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The `connUnitId` of the connectivity unit that contains this link table.

**NOTE:** Set to the WWN of the local switch.

## **connUnitLinkIndex** **[connUnitLinkTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer of size 0 to 2147483647

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

This value is used to create a unique value for each entry in the link table with the same `connUnitLinkUnitId`. The value can only be reused if it is not currently in use and the value is the next candidate to be used. This value is allowed to wrap at the highest value represented by the number of bits. This value is reset to zero when the system is reset and the first value to be used is one.

Indexes 1 through 16 are reserved for ISL; Indexes 17 and above are reserved for end devices, and are calculated based on portID of the end device(s).

## **connUnitLinkNodeIDX [connUnitLinkTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 64

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The node WWN of the unit at one end of the link. If the node WWN is unknown and the node is a connUnit in the responding agent then the value of this object MUST BE equal to its connUnitID.

**NOTE:** WWN of the local switch.

## **connUnitLinkPortNumberX [connUnitLinkTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The port number on the unit specified by `connUnitLinkNodeIdX` if known, otherwise -1. If the value is nonnegative then it is equal to `connUnitPortPhysicalNumber`.

**NOTE:** ISL: Physical port # of the e-port.

Device: Physical port # to which the device is connected.

## **connUnitLinkPortWwnX** **[connUnitLinkTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 16

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The port WWN of the unit specified by `connUnitLinkNodeIdx` if known, otherwise 16 octets of binary 0.

**NOTE:** WWN of the port to which the device is connected.

## **connUnitLinkNodeIDY [connUnitLinkTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 64

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The node WWN of the unit at the other end of the link. If the node WWN is unknown and the node is a connUnit in the responding SNMP agency then the value of this object MUST BE equal to its connUnitID.

**NOTE:** ISL: WWN of the remote switch.

Device: Node name of the device.



## **connUnitLinkPortNumberY [connUnitLinkTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The port number on the unit specified by `connUnitLinkNodeIdY` if known, otherwise -1. If the value is nonnegative then it is equal to `connUnitPortPhysicalNumber`.

**NOTE:** ISL: Physical port # of the remote port.

Device: -1.

## **connUnitLinkPortWwnY [connUnitLinkTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 16

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The port WWN on the unit specified by `connUnitLinkNodeIdY` if known, otherwise 16 octets of binary 0.

**NOTE:** ISL: WWN of the remote port.

Device: *Port name.*

## **connUnitLinkAgentAddressY** **[connUnitLinkTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 16

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The address of an FCMGMT MIB agent for the node identified by `connUnitLinkNodeIdY`, if known; otherwise 16 octets of binary 0.

**NOTE:** ISL: IP address (v6).

Device: 0 (Null).

## **connUnitLinkAgentAddressTypeY [connUnitLinkTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

If `connUnitLinkAgentAddressY` is nonzero, it is a protocol address. `connUnitLinkAgentAddressTypeY` is the “address family number” assigned by IANA to identify the address format. (for example, 1 is Ipv4, 2 is Ipv6).

**NOTE:** ISL: Type 2.

Device: 0 (Null).

## **connUnitLinkAgentPortY** **[connUnitLinkTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The IP port number for the agent. This is provided in case the agent is at a non-standard SNMP port.

**NOTE:** ISL: IP port.  
Device: 0 (Null).

**connUnitLinkUnitTypeY**  
**[connUnitLinkTable]**

**Syntax**

FcUnitType

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

Type of the FC connectivity unit as defined in connUnitType.

ISL: Switch device.

End devices: (End device types based on an FCP Inquiry:)

**Table 2–25: connUnitLinkUnitType FC Connectivity**

<b>Storage System</b>	<b>Storage Sub-system</b>	<b>Unknown</b>	<b>Other</b>
Direct Access	Medium Changer	Unknown	Anything else (printer device, processor device, scanner, and so on)
Sequential Access	Array		
Write-Once	SES		
CD-ROM			
Optical			

**NOTE:** This system does not support hubs.

**connUnitLinkConnIdY**  
**[connUnitLinkTable]****Syntax**

Octet String of size 3

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

This is the Fibre Channel ID of this port. If the connectivity unit is a switch, this is expected to be a Big Endian value of 24 bits. If this is loop, then it is the ALPA that is connected. If this is an E\_port, then it contains only the domain ID. If not any of those, unknown or cascaded loop, return all bits set to 1.

**NOTE:** ISL: Port ID of the remote port.

Device: Port ID of the remote port.

## **connUnitLinkCurrIndex [connUnitLinkTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The last used link index.



## Connectivity Unit Port Stat Table

The Connectivity Unit Port Stat Table consists of:

- connUnitPortStatTable on page 2-124
- connUnitPortStatEntry on page 2-125
- connUnitPortStatUnitId on page 2-128
- connUnitPortStatIndex on page 2-129
- connUnitPortStatCountError on page 2-130
- connUnitPortStatCountTxObjects on page 2-131
- connUnitPortStatCountRxObjects on page 2-132
- connUnitPortStatCountTxElements on page 2-133
- connUnitPortStatCountRxElements on page 2-134
- connUnitPortStatCountBBCreditZero on page 2-135
- connUnitPortStatCountInputBuffersFull on page 2-136
- connUnitPortStatCountFBSYFrames on page 2-137
- connUnitPortStatCountPBSYFrames on page 2-138
- connUnitPortStatCountFRJTFrames on page 2-139
- connUnitPortStatCountPRJTFrames on page 2-140
- connUnitPortStatCountClass1RxFrames on page 2-141
- connUnitPortStatCountClass1TxFrames on page 2-142
- connUnitPortStatCountClass1FBSYFrames on page 2-143

## connUnitPortStatTable

### Syntax

Sequence of ConnUnitPortStatEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

A list of statistics for the fabric port types. There is one and only one statistics table for each individual port. For all objects in statistics table, if the object is not supported by the conn unit then the high order bit is set to 1 with all other bits set to zero. For example, the last eight bytes of the returned value might be:

```
...:80 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

The high order bit is reserved to indicate if the object is supported or not. All objects start at a value of zero at hardware initialization and continue incrementing till end of 63 bits and then wrap to zero.

This is the case for all Class 1 Frames, and Compaq does not support them.

## connUnitPortStatEntry [connUnitPortStatTable]

### Syntax

ConnUnitPortStatEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

An entry describing port statistics.

### Index

Table 2–26 contains the connUnitPortStatTable objects and object types.

**Table 2–26: connUnitPortStatTable Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
connUnitPortStatUnitId on page 2–128	FcGlobalId
connUnitPortStatIndex on page 2–129	Integer
connUnitPortStatCountError on page 2–130	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountTxObjects on page 2–131	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountRxObjects on page 2–132	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountTxElements on page 2–133	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountRxElements on page 2–134	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountBBCreditZero on page 2–135	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountInputBuffersFull on page 2–136	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountFBSYFrames on page 2–137	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountPBSYFrames on page 2–145	Octet String

**Table 2–26: connUnitPortStatTable Objects and Object Types (Continued)**

Object	Description
connUnitPortStatCountFRJTFFrames on page 2–139	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountPRJTFFrames on page 2–140	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountClass1RxFrames on page 2–141	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountClass1TxFrames on page 2–142	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountClass1FBSYFrames on page 2–143	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountClass1PBSYFrames on page 2–145	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountClass1FRJTFFrames on page 2–146	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountClass1PRJTFFrames on page 2–147	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountClass2RxFrames on page 2–148	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountClass2TxFrames on page 2–149	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountClass2FBSYFrames on page 2–150	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountClass2PBSYFrames on page 2–151	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountClass2FRJTFFrames on page 2–152	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountClass2PRJTFFrames on page 2–153	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountClass3RxFrames on page 2–154	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountClass3TxFrames on page 2–155	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountClass3Discards on page 2–156	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountRxMulticastObjects on page 2–157	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountTxMulticastObjects on page 2–158	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountRxBroadcastObjects on page 2–159	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountTxBroadcastObjects on page 2–160	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountRxLinkResets on page 2–161	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountTxLinkResets on page 2–162	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountNumberLinkResets on page 2–163	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountRxOfflineSequences on page 2–164	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountTxOfflineSequences on page 2–165	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountNumberOfflineSequences on page 2–166	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountLinkFailures on page 2–167	Octet String

**Table 2–26: connUnitPortStatTable Objects and Object Types (Continued)**

Object	Description
connUnitPortStatCountInvalidCRC on page 2–168	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountInvalidTxWords on page 2–169	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountPrimitiveSequenceProtocolErrors on page 2–170	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountLossofSignal on page 2–171	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountLossofSynchronization on page 2–172	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountInvalidOrderedSets on page 2–173	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountFramesTooLong on page 2–174	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountFramesTruncated on page 2–175	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountAddressErrors on page 2–176	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountDelimiterErrors on page 2–177	Octet String
connUnitPortStatCountEncodingDisparityErrors on page 2–178	Octet String

## **connUnitPortStatUnitId** **[connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcGlobalId

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The `connUnitId` of the connectivity unit that contains this port stat table.

## **connUnitPortStatIndex** **[connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer (0..2147483647)

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A unique value among all entries in this table, between 0 and connUnitNumPort[connUnitPortUnitId].

## **connUnitPortStatCountError [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A count of the errors that have occurred on this port.



## **connUnitPortStatCountTxObjects** **[connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of frames/packets/IOs/etc that have been transmitted by this port.

**NOTE:** A Fibre Channel frame starts with SOF and ends with EOF. FC loop devices should not count frames passed through. This value represents the sum total for all other Tx objects.

## **connUnitPortStatCountRxObjects [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of frames/packets/IOs/etc that have been received by this port.

**NOTE:** A Fibre Channel frame starts with SOF and ends with EOF. FC loop devices should not count frames passed through. This value represents the sum total for all other Rx objects.

## connUnitPortStatCountTxElements [connUnitPortStatTable]

### Syntax

Octet String of size 8

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of octets or bytes that have been transmitted by this port. One second periodic polling of the port. This value is saved and compared with the next polled value to compute net throughput.

**NOTE:** For Fibre Channel, ordered sets are not included in the count.

## **connUnitPortStatCountRxElements [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of octets or bytes that have been received. by this port. One second periodic polling of the port. This value is saved and compared with the next polled value to compute net throughput.

**NOTE:** For Fibre Channel, ordered sets are not included in the count.

## **connUnitPortStatCountBBCreditZero** **[connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of transitions in/out of BBcredit zero state. The other side is not providing any credit.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel stat only.

## **connUnitPortStatCountInputBuffersFull [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of occurrences when all input buffers of a port were full and outbound buffer-to-buffer credit transitioned to zero. There is no credit to provide to other side.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel stat only.

## connUnitPortStatCountFBSYFrames [connUnitPortStatTable]

### Syntax

Octet String of size 8

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of times that FBSY was returned to this port as a result of a frame that could not be delivered to the other end of the link. This occurs if either the Fabric or the destination port is temporarily busy. Port can only occur on SOFc1 frames (the frames that establish a connection).

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat. This is the sum of all classes. If you cannot keep the by class counters, then keep the sum counters.

## connUnitPortStatCountPBSYFrames [connUnitPortStatTable]

### Syntax

Octet String of size 8

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of times that PBSY was returned to this port as a result of a frame that could not be delivered to the other end of the link. This occurs if the destination port is temporarily busy. PBSY can only occur on SOFc1 frames (the frames that establish a connection).

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat. This is the sum of all classes. If you cannot keep the by class counters, then keep the sum counters.



## **connUnitPortStatCountFRJTFrames** **[connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of times that FRJT was returned to this port as a result of a Frame that was rejected by the fabric.

**NOTE:** This is the total for all classes and is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountPRJTFrames [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of times that FRJT was returned to this port as a result of a Frame that was rejected at the destination N\_port.

**NOTE:** This is the total for all classes and is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountClass1RxFrames** **[connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of Class 1 Frames received at this port.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.  
Compaq does not support Class 1 Frames.

## **connUnitPortStatCountClass1TxFrames** **[connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of Class 1 Frames transmitted out this port.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat. Compaq does not support Class 1 Frames.

## **connUnitPortStatCountClass1FBSYFrames [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of times that FBSY was returned to this port as a result of a Class 1 Frame that could not be delivered to the other end of the link. This occurs if either the Fabric or the destination port is temporarily busy. FBSY can only occur on SOFc1 frames (the frames that establish a connection).

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat. Compaq does not support Class 1 Frames.

## The Statistics Group

The statistics group contains the following commands:

- connUnitPortStatCountClass1PBSYFrames on page 2-145
- connUnitPortStatCountClass1FRJTFrames on page 2-146
- connUnitPortStatCountClass1PRJTFrames on page 2-147
- connUnitPortStatCountClass2RxFrames on page 2-148
- connUnitPortStatCountClass2TxFrames on page 2-149
- connUnitPortStatCountClass2FBSYFrames on page 2-150
- connUnitPortStatCountClass2FRJTFrames on page 2-152
- connUnitPortStatCountClass2PRJTFrames on page 2-153
- connUnitPortStatCountClass3RxFrames on page 2-154
- connUnitPortStatCountClass3TxFrames on page 2-155
- connUnitPortStatCountClass3Discards on page 2-156
- connUnitPortStatCountRxMulticastObjects on page 2-157
- connUnitPortStatCountTxMulticastObjects on page 2-158
- connUnitPortStatCountRxBroadcastObjects on page 2-159
- connUnitPortStatCountTxBroadcastObjects on page 2-160
- connUnitPortStatCountRxLinkResets on page 2-161
- connUnitPortStatCountTxLinkResets on page 2-162
- connUnitPortStatCountNumberLinkResets on page 2-163
- connUnitPortStatCountRxOfflineSequences on page 2-164
- connUnitPortStatCountTxOfflineSequences on page 2-165
- connUnitPortStatCountNumberOfflineSequences on page 2-166
- connUnitPortStatCountLinkFailures on page 2-167
- connUnitPortStatCountInvalidCRC on page 2-168
- connUnitPortStatCountInvalidTxWords on page 2-169
- connUnitPortStatCountPrimitiveSequenceProtocolErrors on page 2-170

- connUnitPortStatCountLossofSignal on page 2-171
- connUnitPortStatCountLossofSynchronization on page 2-172
- connUnitPortStatCountInvalidOrderedSets on page 2-173
- connUnitPortStatCountFramesTooLong on page 2-174
- connUnitPortStatCountFramesTruncated on page 2-175
- connUnitPortStatCountAddressErrors on page 2-176
- connUnitPortStatCountDelimiterErrors on page 2-177
- connUnitPortStatCountEncodingDisparityErrors on page 2-178

## connUnitPortStatCountClass1PBSYFrames [connUnitPortStatTable]

### Syntax

Octet String of size 8

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of times that PBSY was returned to this port as a result of a Class 1 Frame that could not be delivered to the other end of the link. This occurs if the destination N\_port is temporarily busy. PBSY can only occur on SOFc1 frames (the frames that establish a connection).

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat. Compaq does not support Class 1 Frames.

## **connUnitPortStatCountClass1FRJTFrames [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of times that FRJT was returned to this port as a result of a Class 1 Frame that was rejected by the fabric.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat. Compaq does not support Class 1 Frames.



## **connUnitPortStatCountClass1PRJTFrames [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of times that FRJT was returned to this port as a result of a Class 1 Frame that was rejected at the destination N\_port.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat. Compaq does not support Class 1 Frames.

## **connUnitPortStatCountClass2RxFrames** **[connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of Class 2 Frames received at this port.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountClass2TxFrames [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of Class 2 Frames transmitted out this port.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountClass2FBSYFrames [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of times that FBSY was returned to this port as a result of a Class 2 Frame that could not be delivered to the other end of the link. This occurs if either the Fabric or the destination port is temporarily busy. FBSY can only occur on SOFc1 frames (the frames that establish a connection).

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountClass2PBSYFrames** **[connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of times that PBSY was returned to this port as a result of a Class 2 Frame that could not be delivered to the other end of the link. This occurs if the destination N\_port is temporarily busy. PBSY can only occur on SOFc1 frames (the frames that establish a connection).

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountClass2FRJTFrames [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of times that FRJT was returned to this port as a result of a Class 2 Frame that was rejected by the fabric.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountClass2PRJTFrames [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of times that FRJT was returned to this port as a result of a Class 2 Frame that was rejected at the destination N\_port.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountClass3RxFrames** **[connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of Class 3 Frames received at this port.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.



## **connUnitPortStatCountClass3TxFrames [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of Class 3 Frames transmitted out this port.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountClass3Discards** **[connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of Class 3 Frames that were discarded upon reception at this port. There is no FBSY or FRJT generated for Class 3 Frames. They are simply discarded if they cannot be delivered.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountRxMulticastObjects [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of Multicast Frames or Packets received at this port.

## **connUnitPortStatCountTxMulticastObjects [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of Multicast Frames or Packets transmitted out this port.

## **connUnitPortStatCountRxBroadcastObjects [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of Broadcast Frames or Packets received at this port.

## **connUnitPortStatCountTxBroadcastObjects [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of Broadcast Frames or Packets transmitted out this port. On a Fibre Channel loop, count only OPN<sub>r</sub> frames generated.

## **connUnitPortStatCountRxLinkResets [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of Link resets. This is the number of LRs received.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountTxLinkResets [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of Link resets. This is the number LRs transmitted.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.



## **connUnitPortStatCountNumberLinkResets [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of Link resets and LIPs detected at this port. The number times the reset link protocol is initiated. These are the count of the logical resets, a count of the number of primitives.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountRxOfflineSequences [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of Offline Primitive OLS received at this port.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountTxOfflineSequences** **[connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of Offline Primitive OLS transmitted by this port.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountNumberOfflineSequences** **[connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of Offline Primitive sequence received at this port.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountLinkFailures** **[connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of link failures. This count is part of the Link Error Status Block (LESB). (FC-PH 29.8).

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountInvalidCRC [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of frames received with invalid CRC. This count is part of the Link Error Status Block (LESB). (FC-PH 29.8) Loop ports should not count CRC errors passing through when monitoring.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountInvalidTxWords** **[connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of invalid transmission words received at this port. This count is part of the Link Error Status Block (LESB). (FC-PH 29.8) .

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountPrimitiveSequenceProtocolErrors [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of primitive sequence protocol errors detected at this port. This count is part of the Link Error Status Block (LESB). (FC-PH 29.8).

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.



## **connUnitPortStatCountLossofSignal** **[connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of instances of signal loss detected at port.

This count is part of the Link Error Status Block (LESB).

(FC-PH 29.8)

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountLossofSynchronization** **[connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of instances of synchronization loss detected at port. This count is part of the Link Error Status Block (LESB). (FC-PH 29.8)

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountInvalidOrderedSets [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of invalid ordered sets received at port. This count is part of the Link Error Status Block (LESB). (FC-PH 29.8).

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountFramesTooLong [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of frames received at this port where the frame length was greater than what was agreed to in FLOGI/PLOGI. This could be caused by losing the end of frame delimiter.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountFramesTruncated [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of frames received at this port where the frame length was less than the minimum indicated by the frame header (normally 24 bytes), but it could be more if the DFCTL field indicates an optional header should have been present.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountAddressErrors** **[connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of frames received with unknown addressing. For example, unknown SID or DID. The SID or DID is not known to the routing algorithm.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat

## **connUnitPortStatCountDelimiterErrors** **[connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of invalid frame delimiters received at this port. An example is a frame with a class 2 start and a class 3 at the end.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.

## **connUnitPortStatCountEncodingDisparityErrors [connUnitPortStatTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of disparity errors received at this port.

**NOTE:** This is a Fibre Channel only stat.



## The Service Group

Implementation of the Service group is mandatory for all systems.

The Service group contains two subgroups which are mandatory for all systems. The Service group contains the following objects:

- Connectivity Unit Service Scalers Group on page 2-179
- Connectivity Unit Service Tables Group on page 2-180

## Connectivity Unit Service Scalers Group

### **connUnitSnsMaxEntry**

#### **Syntax**

Integer

#### **Access**

Read-only

#### **Status**

Mandatory

#### **Description**

The maximum number of entries in the table.

## Connectivity Unit Service Tables Group

The Connectivity Unit Service Table Group consists of the Connectivity Unit Simple Name Server Table:

- connUnitSnsTable on page 2-181
- connUnitSnsEntry on page 2-182
- connUnitSnsId on page 2-184
- connUnitSnsPortIndex on page 2-185
- connUnitSnsPortIdentifier on page 2-186
- connUnitSnsPortName on page 2-187
- connUnitSnsNodeName on page 2-188
- connUnitSnsClassOfSvc on page 2-189
- connUnitSnsNodeIPAddress on page 2-190
- connUnitSnsProcAssoc on page 2-191
- connUnitSnsFC4Type on page 2-192
- connUnitSnsPortType on page 2-193
- connUnitSnsPortIPAddress on page 2-194
- connUnitSnsFabricPortName on page 2-195
- connUnitSnsHardAddress on page 2-196
- connUnitSnsSymbolicPortName on page 2-197
- connUnitSnsSymbolicNodeName on page 2-198

## Connectivity Unit Simple Name Server Table

### **connUnitSnsTable**

#### **Syntax**

Sequence of ConnUnitSnsEntry

#### **Access**

Not accessible

#### **Status**

Mandatory

#### **Description**

This table contains an entry for each object registered with this port in the switch.

**connUnitSnsEntry**  
**[connUnitSnsTable]****Syntax**`ConnUnitSnsEntry`**Access**

Not accessible

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

The Simple Name Server table for the port represented by `connUnitSnsPortIndex`.

**Index**

Table 2–27 contains the `connUnitSnsTable` objects and object types.

**Table 2–27: connUnitSnsTable Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
<code>connUnitSnsId</code> on page 2–184	Octet String
<code>connUnitSnsPortIndex</code> on page 2–185	Integer
<code>connUnitSnsPortIdentifier</code> on page 2–186	FcAddressId
<code>connUnitSnsPortName</code> on page 2–187	FcNameId
<code>connUnitSnsNodeName</code> on page 2–188	FcNameId
<code>connUnitSnsClassOfSvc</code> on page 2–189	Octet String
<code>connUnitSnsNodeIPAddress</code> on page 2–190	Octet String
<code>connUnitSnsProcAssoc</code> on page 2–191	Octet String
<code>connUnitSnsFC4Type</code> on page 2–192	Octet String
<code>connUnitSnsPortType</code> on page 2–193	Octet String
<code>connUnitSnsPortIPAddress</code> on page 2–194	Octet String

**Table 2–27: connUnitSnsTable Objects and Object Types (Continued)**

<b>Object</b>	<b>Description</b>
connUnitSnsFabricPortName on page 2–195	FcNameId
connUnitSnsHardAddress on page 2–196	FcAddressId
connUnitSnsSymbolicPortName on page 2–197	Display String
connUnitSnsSymbolicNodeName on page 2–198	Display String

## **connUnitSnsId** **[connUnitSnsTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcGlobalId

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The `connUnitId` of the connectivity unit that contains this Name Server table.

## **connUnitSnsPortIndex [connUnitSnsTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The physical port number of this SNS table entry. Each physical port has an SNS table with 1-n entries indexed by `connUnitSnsPortIdentifier` (port address).

## **connUnitSnsPortIdentifier** **[connUnitSnsTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcAddressId

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The port identifier for this entry in the SNS table.



## **connUnitSnsPortName** **[connUnitSnsTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcNameId

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The port name for this entry in the SNS table.

## **connUnitSnsNodeName** **[connUnitSnsTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcNameId

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The Node Name for this entry in the SNS table.

## **connUnitSnsClassOfSvc** **[connUnitSnsTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 1

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The Classes of Service offered by this entry in the SNS table.

## **connUnitSnsNodeIPAddress** **[connUnitSnsTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 16

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The IPv6 formatted address of the Node for this entry in the SNS table.

## **connUnitSnsProcAssoc** **[connUnitSnsTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 1

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The Process Associator for this entry in the SNS table.

## **connUnitSnsFC4Type** **[connUnitSnsTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 1

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The FC-4 Types supported by this entry in the SNS table.

## **connUnitSnsPortType** **[connUnitSnsTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 1

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The port type of this entry in the SNS table.

## **connUnitSnsPortIPAddress** **[connUnitSnsTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 16

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The IPv6 formatted address of this entry in the SNS table.



## **connUnitSnsFabricPortName** **[connUnitSnsTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcNameId

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The fabric port name of this entry in the SNS table.

## **connUnitSnsHardAddress** **[connUnitSnsTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcAddressId

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The Hard Address of this entry in the SNS table.

## **connUnitSnsSymbolicPortName** **[connUnitSnsTable]**

### **Syntax**

Display String of size 0..79

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The symbolic port name of this entry in the SNS table.

## **connUnitSnsSymbolicNodeName** **[connUnitSnsTable]**

### **Syntax**

Display String of size 0..79

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The Symbolic Node Name of this entry in the SNS table.

## The SNMP Trap Registration Group

The SNMP trap registration group consists of the following commands:

- Traps on page 2-199
- SNMP Trap Registration Table on page 2-201

### Traps

Traps consist of the following objects:

- trapMaxClients on page 2-199
- trapClientCount on page 2-200

## trapMaxClients

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The maximum number of SNMP trap recipients supported by the connectivity unit.

**NOTE:** Set to 6.

## trapClientCount

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The current number of rows in the trap table.

## SNMP Trap Registration Table

The Trap Registration Table consists of:

- trapRegTable on page 2-201
- trapRegEntry on page 2-202
- trapRegIpAddress on page 2-203
- trapRegPort on page 2-204
- trapRegFilter on page 2-205
- trapRegRowState on page 2-206

### trapRegTable

#### Syntax

Sequence of TrapRegEntry

#### Access

Not accessible

#### Status

Mandatory

#### Description

A table containing a row for each IP address/port number to which traps are sent.

## trapRegEntry [trapRegTable]

### Syntax

TrapRegEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Ip/Port pair for a specific client.

### Index

Table 2–28 contains the trapRegEntry objects and object types.

**Table 2–28: trapRegEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
trapRegIpAddress on page 2–203	IpAddress
trapRegPort on page 2–204	Integer of size 1 to 2147483647
trapRegFilter on page 2–205	FcEventSeverity
trapRegRowState on page 2–206	Integer



## **trapRegIpAddress** **[trapRegTable]**

### **Syntax**

IpAddress

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The IP address of a client registered for traps.

## trapRegPort [trapRegTable]

### Syntax

Integer of size 1 to 2147483647

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The UDP port to send traps to for this host. Normally this would be the standard trap port (162). This object is an index and must be specified to create a row in this table.

**NOTE:** Set to 162.

## **trapRegFilter** **[trapRegTable]**

### **Syntax**

`FcEventSeverity`

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

This value defines the trap severity filter for this trap host. The `connUnit` sends traps to this host that have a severity level less than or equal to this value. The default value of this object is “Warning”.

**NOTE:** This severity applies to all entries. See `FcEventSeverity` in Table 2-1, FA-MIB Definitions.

**trapRegRowState**  
**[trapRegTable]****Syntax**

Syntax is described in Table 2–29.

**Table 2–29: trapRegRowState Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (rowDestroy)	Remove row from table.
	2 (rowInactive)	Row exists, but TRAPs disabled.
	3 (rowActive)	Row exists and is enabled for sending traps.

**Access**

Read-write

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

Specifies the state of the row (see Table 2–30).

**Table 2–30: TrapRegRowState for Read/Write**

<b>Trap</b>	<b>Read</b>	<b>Write</b>
rowDestroy	Can never happen.	Remove this row from the table.
rowInactive	Indicates that this row does exist, but that traps are not enabled to be sent to the target.	If the row does not exist, and the agent allows writes to the trap table, then a new row is created. The values of the optional columns are set to default values. Traps are not enabled to be sent to the target. If the row already existed, then traps are disabled from being sent to the target.
rowActive	Indicates that this row exists, and that traps are enabled to be sent to the target.	If the row does not exist, and the agent allows writes to the trap table, then a new row is created. The values of the optional columns are set to default values. Traps are enabled to be sent to the target. If the row already exists, then traps are enabled to be sent to the target.

**NOTE:** This entry always returns rowActive and allows for read-only.

## Revision Number

The Revision Number group consists of the `revisionNumber` object.

### revisionNumber

#### Syntax

Display String of size 4

#### Access

Read-only

#### Status

Mandatory

#### Description

This is the revision number for this MIB. The format of the revision value is:

0 = High order major revision number

1 = Low order major revision number

2 = High order minor revision number

3 = Low order minor revision number

The value is stored as an ASCII value. The current value of this object is:

0 = "0"

1 = "3"

2 = "0"

3 = "0"

This defines a revision of 02.20

**NOTE:** Set to "0220".

## The Hub Statistics Group

Port types are aggregated into a port type class, such as all the fabric port types. There is one statistics table for each individual port. For all objects in statistics tables, if the object is not supported by the conn unit then the high order bit is set to 1 with all other bits set to zero. The high order bit is reserved to indicate if the object is supported or not. All objects start at a value of zero at hardware initialization and continue incrementing till end of 63 bits and then wrap to zero.

## connUnitStatusChange

### Enterprise

fcmgmt

### Variables

*connUnitStatus, connUnitState*

### Description

The overall status of the connectivity unit has changed. The recommended severity level (for filtering): alert.

**NOTE:** Generated when *connUnitStatus* changes, refer to the *connUnitStatus* section for a description of how the value is calculated.



## **connUnitDeletedTrap**

### **Enterprise**

fcmgmt

### **Variables**

*connUnitId*

### **Description**

A connUnit has been deleted from this agent.

Recommended severity level (for filtering): warning.

**NOTE:** Not implemented.

## connUnitEventTrap

### Enterprise

fcmgmt

### Variables

*connUnitEventId, connUnitEventType, connUnitEventObject,  
connUnitEventDescr*

### Description

An event has been generated by the connectivity unit.

Recommended severity level (for filtering): info.

## **connUnitSensorStatusChange**

### **Enterprise**

fcmgmt

### **Variables**

*connUnitSensorStatus*

### **Description**

The overall status of the connectivity unit has changed.

## connUnitPortStatusChange

### Enterprise

fcmgmt

### Variables

*connUnitPortStatus, connUnitPortState*

### Description

Overall status of the connectivity unit changed. Recommended severity level (for filtering): alert.

---

## FCFabric Element MIB Object Types

### Overview

This chapter contains descriptions and other information that is specific to FCFabric Element MIB (*in the experimental branch*) and Fibre Channel FE MIB (*in the standard branch*) object types. These object types are divided into the following groupings:

- The Configuration Group on page 3-10
- The Operation Group on page 3-45
- The Error Group on page 3-82
- The Capability Group on page 3-100

**NOTE:** Compaq supports two versions of FE-MIB for release v3.0 of the Fabric Operating System:

- FCFabric Element MIB is supported in the experimental branch.
- Fibre Channel FE MIB is supported in the standard branch.

### FE-MIB File System Organization

Figure 3–1, Figure 3–2, and Figure 3–3 depict the organization and structure of FE-MIB.

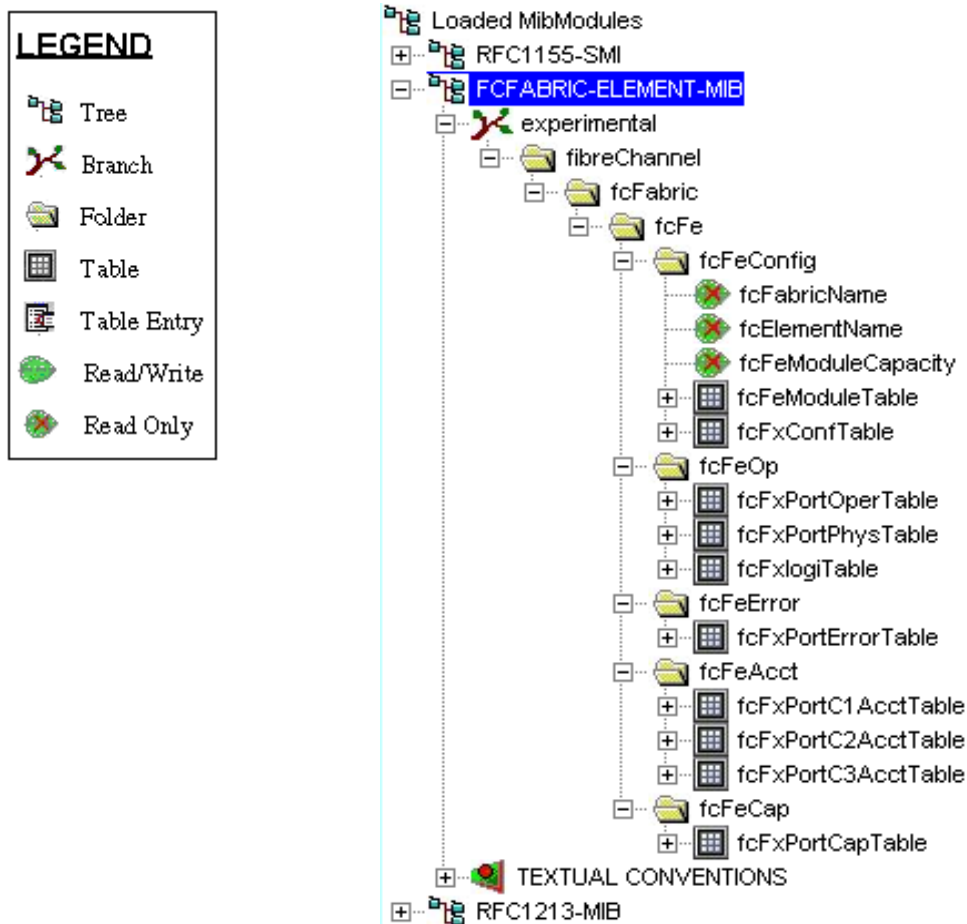
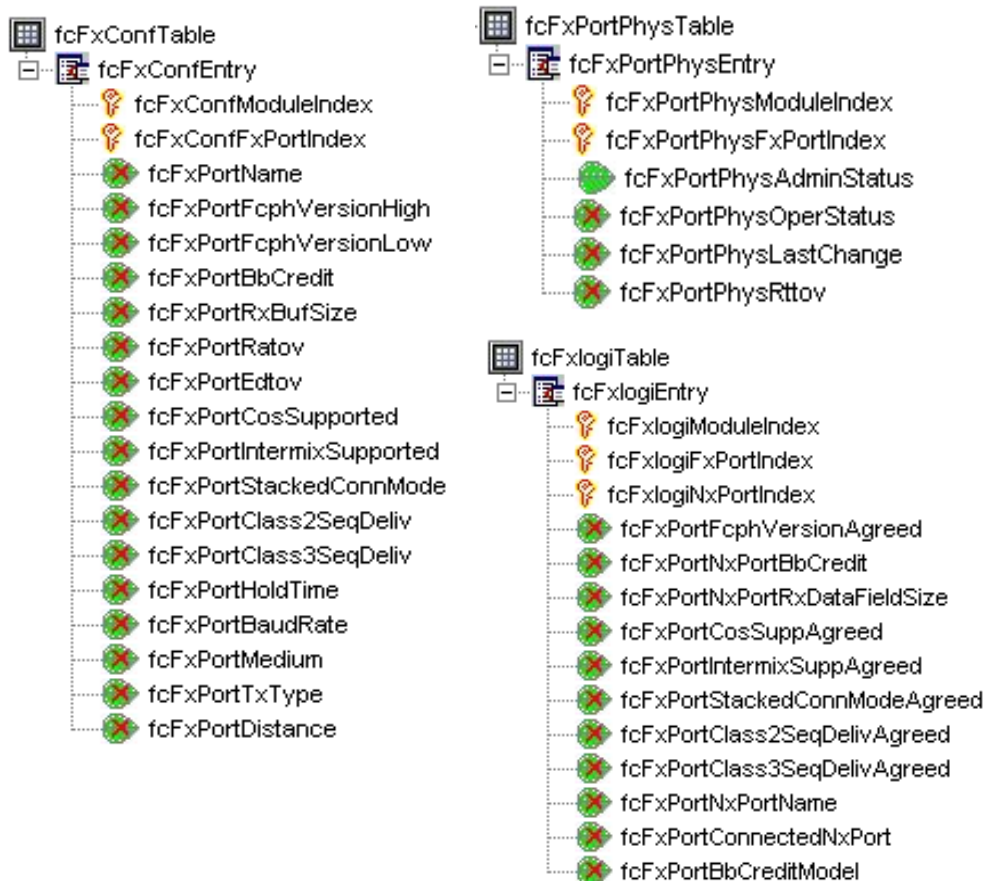


Figure 3-1: FE-MIB overall tree structure

Figure 3–2: Tree structure for `fcFeConfig` and `fcFeOp` tables

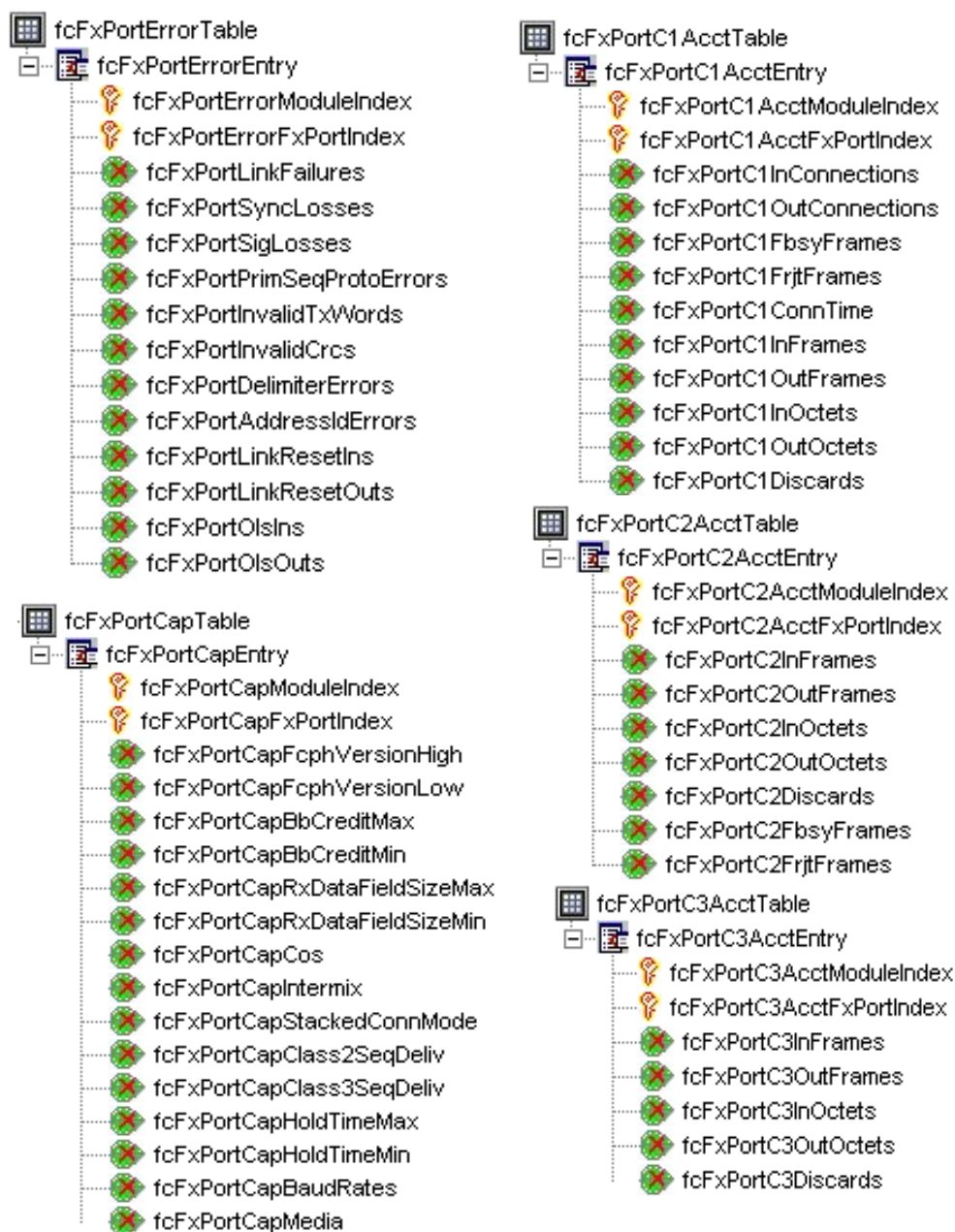


Figure 3–3: Tree structure for fcFeError, fcFeAcct, and fcFeCap tables



## Definitions for FE-MIB Object Types

Table 3–1 contains the definitions that are used for FE-MIB.

**Table 3–1: MIB-II Conventions**

Type Definition	Value	Declaration	Description
Display String	Octet String of size 0 to 255		
MilliSeconds	Integer from 0 to 2147383647		
MicroSeconds	Integer from 0 to 2147383647		
FcNameId Worldwide Name or Fibre Channel Name associated with an FC entity. It's a Network_Destination_ID or Network_Source_ID composed of a value up to 60 bits wide, occupying the remaining 8 bytes while the first nibble identifies the format of the Name_Identifier.	Octet String of size 8	Name_Identifier hex values: 0—Ignored) 1—IEEE 48-bit address) 2—IEEE extended) 3—Locally assigned) 4—32-bit IP address)	
FcNameId	Octet String of size 8		
FabricName FcNameId - The Name Identifier of a Fabric. Each Fabric provides a unique Fabric Name.	Octet String of size 8	IEEE48 Local	

Table 3–1: MIB-II Conventions (Continued)

Type Definition	Value	Declaration	Description
FabricName FcNameId - The Name Identifier associated with a port.	Octet String of size 8	IEEE48 IEEE extended Local	
FcAddressId A 24-bit value unique within the address space of a Fabric	Octet String of size 8	IEEE48 IEEE extended Local	
FcRxDataFieldSize	Integer from 128 to 2112		
FcBbCredit	Integer from 0 to 32767		
FcphVersion	Integer from 0 to 255		
FcStackedConnMode	Integer from 1 to 3	1 (none) 2 (transparent) 3 (lockedDown)	
FcCosCap	Integer from 1 to 127	bit 0 (Class F) bit 1 (Class 1) bit 2 (Class 2) bit 3 (Class 3) bit 4 (Class 4) bit 5 (Class 5) bit 6 (Class 6) bit 7 (Reserved for future)	

Table 3–1: MIB-II Conventions (Continued)

Type Definition	Value	Declaration	Description
Fc0BaudRate	Integer according to FC-0 Baud Rates	1 (other) 2 (oneEighth) 4 (quarter) 8 (half) 16 (full) 32 (double) 64 (quadruple)	None of below 155 Mbaud (12.5MB/s) 266 Mbaud (25.0MB/s) 532 Mbaud (50.0MB/s) 1 Gbaud (100MB/s) 2 Gbaud (200MB/s) 4 Gbaud (400MB/s)
Fc0BaudRateCap	Integer from 0 to 127	bit 0 (other) bit 1 (oneEighth) bit 2 (quarter) bit 3 (half) bit 4 (full) bit 5 (double) bit 6 (quadruple) bit 7 (Reserved for future)	
Fc0MediaCap	Integer from 0 to 65535	bit 0 (unknown) bit 1 (single mode fibre (sm)) bit 2 (multi-mode fibre 50 micron (m5)) bit 3 (multi-mode fibre 62.5 micron (m6)) bit 4 (video cable (tv)) bit 5 (miniature cable (mi))	

**Table 3–1: MIB-II Conventions (Continued)**

Type Definition	Value	Declaration	Description
Fc0MediaCap (continued)		bit 6 (shielded, twisted pair [stp])  bit 7 (twisted wire [tw]) bit 8 (long video [lv]) bits 9-15 (Reserved for future use)	
Fc0Medium	Integer	1 (unknown) 2 (sm) 4 (m5) 8 (m6) 16 (tv) 32 (mi) 64 (stp) 128 (tw) 256 (lv)	
Fc0TxType	Integer	1 (unknown) 2 (longWaveLaser [LL]) 3 (shortWaveLaser [SL]) 4 (longWaveLED [LE]) 5 (electrical [EL]) 6 (shortWaveLaser-noOFC [SN])	
Fc0Distance	Integer	The FC-0 distance range associated with a port transmitter  1 (unknown) 2 (long) 3 (intermediate) 4 (short)	

Table 3–1: MIB-II Conventions (Continued)

Type Definition	Value	Declaration	Description
FcFeModuleCapacity	Integer from 1 to 256		
FcFeFxPortCapacity	Integer from 1 to 256		
FcFeModuleIndex	Integer from 1 to 256		
FcFeFxPortIndex	Integer from 1 to 256		
FcFeNxPortIndex	Integer from 1 to 256		
FcFxPortMode	Integer	1 (unknown) 2 (fPort) 3 (flPort)	
FcBbCreditModel	Integer	1 (regular) 2 (alternate)	

## The Configuration Group

This group consists of scalar objects and tables. It contains the configuration and service parameters of the Fabric Element and the FxPorts.

The group represents a set of parameters associated with the Fabric Element or an FxPort to support its NxPorts.

Implementation of this group is mandatory.

The configuration group consists of the following objects:

- Configuration on page 3-11
- fc Fabric Element Module Table on page 3-14
- FxPort Configuration Table on page 3-23
- FxPort Common Service Parameters on page 3-29
- FxPort Class Service Parameters on page 3-35
- Other FxPort Parameters on page 3-40

## Configuration

Configuration consists of the following:

- fcFabricName on page 3-11
- fcElementName on page 3-12
- fcFeModuleCapacity on page 3-13

### fcFabricName

#### Syntax

FabricName

#### Access

Read-only

#### Status

Mandatory

#### Description

The Name\_Identifier of the fabric to which this fabric element belongs.

**NOTE:** Returns the WWN of the switch.

## fcElementName

### Syntax

FcNameId

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The Name\_Identifier of the fabric element.

**NOTE:** Returns the WWN of the switch.



## **fcFeModuleCapacity**

### **Syntax**

`fcFeModuleCapacity`

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The maximum number of modules in the Fabric Element, regardless of their current state.

**NOTE:** The valid value for Compaq StorageWorks Fibre Channel SAN Switches = 1.

## fc Fabric Element Module Table

The fc Fabric Element Module Table consists of:

- fcFeModuleTable on page 3-14
- fcFeModuleEntry on page 3-15
- fcFeModuleIndex on page 3-16
- fcFeModuleDescr on page 3-17
- fcFeModuleObjectID on page 3-18
- fcFeModuleOperStatus on page 3-19
- fcFeModuleLastChange on page 3-20
- fcFeModuleFxpPortCapacity on page 3-21
- fcFeModuleName on page 3-22

### fcFeModuleTable

#### Syntax

Sequence of fcFeModuleEntry

#### Access

Not accessible

#### Status

Mandatory

#### Description

A table that contains, one entry for each module in the Fabric Element, information of the modules.

## fcFeModuleEntry [fcFeModuleTable]

### Syntax

fcFeModuleEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

An entry containing the configuration parameters of a module.

### Index

Table 3–2 contains the fcFeModuleEntry objects and object types.

**Table 3–2: fcFeModuleEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
fcFeModuleIndex on page 3–16	FcFeModuleIndex
fcFeModuleDescr on page 3–17	Display String
fcFeModuleObjectID on page 3–18	Object Identifier
fcFeModuleOperStatus on page 3–19	Integer
fcFeModuleLastChange on page 3–20	TimeTicks
fcFeModuleFxpPortCapacity on page 3–21	FcFeFxpPortCapacity

## **fcFeModuleIndex [fcFeModuleTable]**

### **Syntax**

fcFeModuleIndex

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Identifies the module within the Fabric Element for which this entry contains information. This value is never greater than fcFeModuleCapacity.

## **fcFeModuleDescr** **[fcFeModuleTable]**

### **Syntax**

Display String

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A textual description of the module. This value should include the full name and version identification of the module. It should contain printable ASCII characters.

**NOTE:** See `sysDescr` in Chapter 1, "MIB-II Object Types."

## **fcFeModuleObjectID [fcFeModuleTable]**

### **Syntax**

Object Identifier

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The vendor's authoritative identification of the module. This value may be allocated within the SMI enterprises subtree (1.3.6.1.4.1) and provides a straight-forward and unambiguous means for determining what kind of module is being managed.

For example, this object could take the value 1.3.6.1.4.1.99649.3.9 if:

- vendor "Neufe Inc." was assigned the subtree 1.3.6.1.4.1.99649, and
- identifier 1.3.6.1.4.1.99649.3.9 was assigned to its 'FeFiFo-16 PlugInCard.'

**NOTE:** See `sysObjectID` in Chapter 1, "MIB-II Object Types."

**fcFeModuleOperStatus**  
**[fcFeModuleTable]****Syntax**

The syntax is described in Table 3–3.

**Table 3–3: fcFeModuleOperStatus Syntax**

<b>Value</b>	<b>Declaration</b>	<b>Description</b>
Integer	1 (online)	The module is functioning properly.
	2 (offline)	The module is not available.
	3 (testing)	The module is under testing.
	4 (faulty)	The module is defective in some way.

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

Indicates the operational status of the module.

## **fcFeModuleLastChange** **[fcFeModuleTable]**

### **Syntax**

TimeTicks

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Contains the value of `sysUpTime` when the module entered its current operational status. A value of zero indicates that the operational status of the module has not changed since the agent last restarted.



## **fcFeModuleFxpPortCapacity** **[fcFeModuleTable]**

### **Syntax**

`fcFeFxpPortCapacity`

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of FxPort that can be contained within the module. Within each module, the ports are uniquely numbered in the range from 1 to `fcFeModuleFxpPortCapacity` inclusive. However, the numbers are not required to be contiguous.

**NOTE:** The valid value for Compaq StorageWorks Fibre Channel SAN Switches = 16.

## **fcFeModuleName** **[fcFeModuleTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcNameId

### **Access**

Read-only (instead of read-write)

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The Name\_Identifier of the module.

**NOTE:** The return value is the WWN of the switch.

## FxPort Configuration Table

The FxPort Configuration Table consists of:

- fcFxCnfTable on page 3-23
- fcFxCnfEntry on page 3-24
- fcFxCnfModuleIndex on page 3-26
- fcFxCnfFxPortIndex on page 3-27
- fcFxPortName on page 3-28

### fcFxCnfTable

#### Syntax

Sequence of FcFxCnfEntry

#### Access

Not accessible

#### Status

Mandatory

#### Description

A table that contains, one entry for each FxPort in the Fabric Element, configuration and service parameters of the FxPorts.

## fcFxCnfEntry [fcFxCnfTable]

### Syntax

fcFxCnfEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

An entry containing the configuration and service parameters of a FxPort.

### Index

Table 3-4 contains the fcFxCnfEntry objects and object types.

**Table 3-4: fcFxCnfEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
fcFxCnfModuleIndex on page 3-26	FcFeModuleIndex
fcFxCnfFxPortIndex on page 3-27	FcFeFxPortIndex
fcFxCnfPortName on page 3-28	FcPortName
FxPort Common Service Parameters	
fcFxCnfPortFcphVersionHigh on page 3-29	FcphVersion
fcFxCnfPortFcphVersionLow on page 3-30	FcphVersion
fcFxCnfPortBbCredit on page 3-31	FcBbCredit
fcFxCnfPortRxBufSize on page 3-32	FcRxDataFieldSize
fcFxCnfPortRatov on page 3-33	Milliseconds
fcFxCnfPortEdtov on page 3-34	Milliseconds

**Table 3-4: fcFxConfEntry Objects and Object Types (Continued)**

Object	Description
<b>FxPort Class Service Parameters</b>	
fcFxPortCosSupported on page 3-35	FcCosCap
fcFxPortIntermixSupported on page 3-36	Integer
fcFxPortStackedConnMode on page 3-37	FcStackedConnMode
fcFxPortClass2SeqDeliv on page 3-38	Integer
fcFxPortClass3SeqDeliv on page 3-39	Integer
<b>Other FxPort Parameters</b>	
fcFxPortHoldTime on page 3-40	MicroSeconds
fcFxPortBaudRate on page 3-41	Fc0BaudRate
fcFxPortMedium on page 3-42	Fc0Medium
fcFxPortTxType on page 3-43	Fc0TxType
fcFxPortDistance on page 3-44	Fc0Distance

## **fcFxConfModuleIndex [fcFxConfTable]**

### **Syntax**

fcFeModuleIndex

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Identifies the module containing the FxPort for which this entry contains information.

## **fcFxCnfFxCPortIndex** **[fcFxCnfTable]**

### **Syntax**

`fcFeFxCPortIndex`

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Identifies the FxCPort within the module. This number ranges from 1 to the value of `fcFeModulePortCapacity` for the associated module. The value remains constant for the identified FxCPort until the module is re-initialized.

## **fcFxpPortName [fcFxpConfTable]**

### **Syntax**

fcFxpPortName

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The name identifier of this FxPort. Each FxPort has a unique port name within the address space of the fabric.

**NOTE:** The return value is the WWN of the port.



## FxPort Common Service Parameters

The FxPort COmmon Service Parameters consists of:

- fcFxPortFcphVersionHigh on page 3-29
- fcFxPortFcphVersionLow on page 3-30
- fcFxPortBbCredit on page 3-31
- fcFxPortRxBufSize on page 3-32
- fcFxPortRatov on page 3-33
- fcFxPortEdtov on page 3-34

### fcFxPortFcphVersionHigh [fcFxConfTable]

#### Syntax

FcphVersion

#### Access

Read-only

#### Status

Mandatory

#### Description

The highest or most recent version of FC-PH that the FxPort is configured to support.

## **fcFxpPortFcphVersionLow [fcFxpConfTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcphVersion

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The lowest or earliest version of FC-PH that the FxPort is configured to support.

## **fcFxpPortBbCredit** **[fcFxpConfTable]**

### **Syntax**

`FcBbCredit`

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The total number of receive buffers available for holding Class 1 connect-request, Class 2 or 3 frames from the attached NxPort. It is for buffer-to-buffer flow control in the direction from the attached NxPort (if applicable) to FxPort.

## **fcFxpPortRxBufSize [fcFxpConfTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcRxDataFieldSize

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The largest Data\_Field Size (in octets) for an FT\_1 frame that can be received by the FxPort.

**fcFxpPortRatov**  
**[fcFxpConfTable]****Syntax**

MilliSeconds

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

The Resource\_Allocation\_Timeout Value configured for the FxPort. This is used as the time-out value for determining when to reuse an NxPort resource such as a Recovery\_Qualifier. It represents E\_D\_TOV (see fcFxpPortEdtov, on page 3–34) plus twice the maximum time that a frame may be delayed within the Fabric and still be delivered.

## **fcFxPortEdtov** **[fcFxConfTable]**

### **Syntax**

MilliSeconds

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The E\_D\_TOV value configured for the FxPort. The Error\_Detect\_Timeout Value is used as the time-out value for detecting an error condition.

## FxPort Class Service Parameters

The FxPort Class Service Parameters consist of:

- fcFxPortCosSupported on page 3-35
- fcFxPortIntermixSupported on page 3-36
- fcFxPortStackedConnMode on page 3-37
- fcFxPortClass2SeqDeliv on page 3-38
- fcFxPortClass3SeqDeliv on page 3-39

### **fcFxPortCosSupported** **[fcFxConfTable]**

#### **Syntax**

FcCosCap

#### **Access**

Read-only

#### **Status**

Mandatory

#### **Description**

A value indicating the set of Classes of Service supported by the FxPort.

**fcFxpPortIntermixSupported  
[fcFxpConfTable]**

**Syntax**

Syntax described in Table 3–5.

**Table 3–5: fcFxpPortIntermixSupported Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (yes)	FxpPort supports an Intermixed Dedicated Connection.
	2 (no)	FxpPort does not support an Intermixed Dedicated Connection.

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

A flag indicating whether the FxpPort supports an Intermixed Dedicated Connection.



## **fcFxpPortStackedConnMode** **[fcFxpConfTable]**

### **Syntax**

`FcStackedConnMode`

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A value indicating the mode of Stacked Connect supported by the FxPort.

**fcFxpPortClass2SeqDeliv  
[fcFxpConfTable]**

**Syntax**

Syntax described in Table 3–6.

**Table 3–6: fcFxpPortClass2SeqDeliv Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (yes)	Class 2 Sequential Delivery is supported by the FxPort.
	2 (no)	Class 2 Sequential Delivery is not supported by the FxPort.

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

A flag indicating whether Class 2 Sequential Delivery is supported by the FxPort.

**fcFxPortClass3SeqDeliv**  
**[fcFxConfTable]****Syntax**

Syntax described in Table 3–7.

**Table 3–7: fcFxPortClass3SeqDeliv Syntax**

<b>Value</b>	<b>Declaration</b>	<b>Description</b>
Integer	1 (yes)	Class 3 Sequential Delivery is supported by the FxPort.
	2 (no)	Class 3 Sequential Delivery is not supported by the FxPort.

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

A flag indicating whether Class 3 Sequential Delivery is supported by the FxPort.

## Other FxPort Parameters

Other FxPort Parameters consist of:

- fcFxPortHoldTime on page 3-40
- fcFxPortBaudRate on page 3-41
- fcFxPortMedium on page 3-42
- fcFxPortTxType on page 3-43
- fcFxPortDistance on page 3-44

### **fcFxPortHoldTime** **[fcFxConfTable]**

#### **Syntax**

MicroSeconds

#### **Access**

Read-only

#### **Status**

Mandatory

#### **Description**

The maximum time (in microseconds) that the FxPort shall hold a frame before discarding the frame if it is unable to deliver the frame. The value 0 means that the FxPort does not support this parameter.

## fcFxpPortBaudRate [fcFxpConfTable]

### Syntax

Fc0BaudRate

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Deprecated

### Description

The FC-0 baud rate of the FxPort.

**NOTE:** The valid value for Compaq StorageWorks Fibre Channel SAN Switches = 16 (full), 32 (double)

## **fcFxPortMedium [fcFxConfTable]**

### **Syntax**

Fc0Medium

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Deprecated

### **Description**

The FC-0 medium of the FxPort.

## **fcFxpPortTxType** **[fcFxpConfTable]**

### **Syntax**

`Fc0TxType`

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Deprecated

### **Description**

The FC-0 transmitter type of the FxpPort.

## **fcFxpPortDistance [fcFxpConfTable]**

### **Syntax**

Fc0Distance

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Deprecated

### **Description**

The FC-0 distance range of the FxPort transmitter.



## The Operation Group

This group consists of tables that contains operational status and established service parameters for the Fabric Element and the attached NxPorts.

Implementation of this group is mandatory.

The operation group consists of the following object types:

- FxPort Operation Table on page 3-45
- FxPort Physical Level Table on page 3-56
- FxPort Fabric Login Table on page 3-64

## FxPort Operation Table

The FxPort Operation Table consists of:

- fcFxPortOperTable on page 3-46
- fcFxPortOperEntry on page 3-47
- fcFxPortOperModuleIndex on page 3-48
- fcFxPortOperFxPortIndex on page 3-49
- fcFxPortID on page 3-50
- fcFPortAttachedPortName on page 3-51
- fcFPortConnectedPort on page 3-52
- fcFxPortBbCreditAvailable on page 3-53
- fcFxPortOperMode on page 3-54
- fcFxPortAdminMode on page 3-55
- fcFxPortPhysTable on page 3-56
- fcFxPortPhysEntry on page 3-57
- fcFxPortPhysModuleIndex on page 3-58
- fcFxPortPhysFxPortIndex on page 3-59
- fcFxPortPhysAdminStatus on page 3-60
- fcFxPortPhysOperStatus on page 3-61
- fcFxPortPhysLastChange on page 3-62
- fcFxPortPhysRttov on page 3-63

## fcFxpPortOperTable

### Syntax

Sequence of fcFxpPortOperEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

A table that contains, one entry for each FxPort in the Fabric Element, operational status and parameters of the FxPorts.

## fcFxPortOperEntry [fcFxPortOperTable]

### Syntax

fcFxPortOperEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

An entry containing operational status and parameters of a FxPort.

### Index

Table 3–8 contains the fcFxPortOperEntry objects and object types.

**Table 3–8: fcFxPortOperEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
fcFxPortOperModuleIndex on page 3–48	FcFeModuleIndex
fcFxPortOperFxPortIndex on page 3–49	FcFeFxPortIndex
fcFxPortID on page 3–50	FcAddressId
fcFPortAttachedPortName on page 3–51	FcPortName
fcFPortConnectedPort on page 3–52	FcAddressId
fcFxPortBbCreditAvailable on page 3–53	Gauge
fcFxPortOperMode on page 3–54	FcFxPortMode
fcFxPortAdminMode on page 3–55	FcFxPortMode

## **fcFxPortOperModuleIndex [fcFxPortOperTable]**

### **Syntax**

fcFeModuleIndex

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Identifies the module containing the FxPort for which this entry contains information.

## **fcFxpPortOperFxpPortIndex** **[fcFxpPortOperTable]**

### **Syntax**

`fcFeFxpPortIndex`

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Identifies the FxpPort within the module. This number ranges from 1 to the value of `fcFeModulePortCapacity` for the associated module. The value remains constant for the identified FxpPort until the module is re-initialized.

## **fcFxpPortID** **[fcFxpPortOperTable]**

### **Syntax**

fcAddressId

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The address identifier by which this FxPort is identified within the Fabric. The FxPort may assign its address identifier to its attached NxPort(s) during Fabric Login.

## **fcFPortAttachedPortName** **[fcFxFPortOperTable]**

### **Syntax**

`fcPortName`

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Deprecated

### **Description**

The port name of the attached N\_Port, if applicable. If the value of this object is '0000000000000000'H, this FxPort has no NxPort attached to it. This variable has been deprecated and may be implemented for backward compatibility.

## **fcFPortConnectedPort [fcFPortOperTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcAddressId

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Deprecated

### **Description**

The address identifier of the destination FxPort with which this FxPort is currently engaged in a either a Class 1 or loop connection. If the value of this object is '000000'H, this FxPort is not engaged in a connection. This variable has been deprecated and may be implemented for backward compatibility.



## **fcFxpPortBbCreditAvailable** **[fcFxpPortOperTable]**

### **Syntax**

Gauge

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of buffers currently available for receiving frames from the attached port in the buffer-to-buffer flow control. The value should be less than or equal to `fcFxpPortBbCredit`.

## **fcFxpPortOperMode** **[fcFxpPortOperTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcFxpPortMode

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The current operational mode of the FxPort.

## **fcFxpPortAdminMode** **[fcFxpPortOperTable]**

### **Syntax**

`FcFxpPortMode`

### **Access**

Read-only -- instead of read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The desired operational mode of the FxPort.

## FxPort Physical Level Table

The FxPort Physical Level Table consists of:

- fcFxPortPhysTable on page 3-56
- fcFxPortPhysEntry on page 3-57
- fcFxPortPhysModuleIndex on page 3-58
- fcFxPortPhysFxPortIndex on page 3-59
- fcFxPortPhysAdminStatus on page 3-60
- fcFxPortPhysOperStatus on page 3-61
- fcFxPortPhysLastChange on page 3-62
- fcFxPortPhysRttov on page 3-63

### fcFxPortPhysTable

#### Syntax

Sequence of fcFxPortPhysEntry

#### Access

Not accessible

#### Status

Mandatory

#### Description

A table that contains, one entry for each FxPort in the Fabric Element, physical level status and parameters of the FxPorts.

## fcFxpPortPhysEntry [fcFxpPortPhysTable]

### Syntax

fcFxpPortPhysEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

An entry containing physical level status and parameters of a FxPort.

### Index

Table 3–9 contains the fcFxpPortPhysEntry objects and object types.

**Table 3–9: fcFxpPortPhysEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
fcFxpPortPhysModuleIndex on page 3–58	FcFeModuleIndex
fcFxpPortPhysFxPortIndex on page 3–59	FcFeFxPortIndex
fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus on page 3–60	Integer
fcFxpPortPhysOperStatus on page 3–61	Integer
fcFxpPortPhysLastChange on page 3–62	TimeTicks
fcFxpPortPhysRttov on page 3–63	MilliSeconds

## **fcFxPortPhysModuleIndex [fcFxPortPhysTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcFeModuleIndex

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Identifies the module containing the FxPort for which this entry contains information.

## **fcFxpPortPhysFxpPortIndex** **[fcFxpPortPhysTable]**

### **Syntax**

`FcFeFxpPortIndex`

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Identifies the FxpPort within the module. This number ranges from 1 to the value of `fcFeModulePortCapacity` for the associated module. The value remains constant for the identified FxpPort until the module is re-initialized.

**fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus**  
**[fcFxpPortPhysTable]****Syntax**

Syntax described in Table 3–10.

**Table 3–10: fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (online)	Place port online.
	2 (offline)	Take port offline.
	3 (testing)	Initiate test procedures.

**Access**

Read-write

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

The desired state of the FxPort. A management station may place the FxPort in a desired state by setting this object accordingly.

The 3 (testing) state indicates that no operational frames can be passed. When a Fabric Element initializes, all FxPorts start with `fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus` in the 2 (offline) state. As the result of either explicit management action or per configuration information accessible by the Fabric Element, `fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus` is then changed to either the 1 (online) or 3 (testing) states, or remains in the 2 (offline) state.



## fcFxpPortPhysOperStatus [fcFxpPortPhysTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 3–11.

**Table 3–11: fcFxpPortPhysOperStatus Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (online)	Login may proceed.
	2 (offline)	Login cannot proceed.
Integer	3 (testing)	Port is under test.
	4 (link-failure)	Failure after online/testing.

**NOTE:** Other values may be used to indicate diagnostic for failed test.

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The current operational status of the FxPort.

The 3 (testing) indicates that no operational frames can be passed.

If fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus is 2 (offline), then fcFxpPortPhysOperStatus should be 2 (offline).

If fcFxpPortPhysAdminStatus is changed to 1 (online), then fcFxpPortPhysOperStatus should change to 1 (online).

if the FxPort is ready to accept Fabric Login request from the attached NxPort, it should proceed and remain in the 4 (link-failure) state if and only if there is a fault that prevents it from going to the 1 (online) state.

## **fcFxPortPhysLastChange [fcFxPortPhysTable]**

### **Syntax**

TimeTicks

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The value of `sysUpTime` at the time the FxPort entered its current operational status. A value of zero indicates that the FxPort's operational status has not changed since the agent last restarted.

## **fcFxPortPhysRttov** **[fcFxPortPhysTable]**

### **Syntax**

MilliSeconds

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The Receiver\_Transmitter\_Timeout value of the FxPort. This is used by the receiver logic to detect Loss of Synchronization.

## FxPort Fabric Login Table

This table contains one entry for each FxPort in the Fabric Element and the Service Parameters that have been established from the most recent Fabric Login whether implicit or explicit.

This table contains, one entry for each FxPort in the Fabric Element and the Service Parameters that have been established from the most recent Fabric Login (implicit or explicit).

This table is deprecated since FEMIB v1.9. It is not supported in Fibre Channel Switch agent after firmware v1.5. Instead, the new table, FxPort Fabric Login Table (to follow after FxPort Physical Level Table), is supported.

The FxPort Fabric Login Table consists of:

- fcFxlogiTable on page 3-65
- fcFxlogiEntry on page 3-66
- fcFxlogiModuleIndex on page 3-68
- fcFxlogiFxPortIndex on page 3-69
- fcFxlogiNxPortIndex on page 3-70
- fcFxPortFcphVersionAgreed on page 3-71
- fcFxPortNxPortBbCredit on page 3-72
- fcFxPortNxPortRxDataFieldSize on page 3-73
- fcFxPortCosSuppAgreed on page 3-74
- fcFxPortIntermixSuppAgreed on page 3-75
- fcFxPortStackedConnModeAgreed on page 3-76
- fcFxPortClass2SeqDelivAgreed on page 3-77
- fcFxPortClass3SeqDelivAgreed on page 3-78
- fcFxPortNxPortName on page 3-79
- fcFxPortConnectedNxPort on page 3-80
- fcFxPortBbCreditModel on page 3-81

## **fcFxplogiTable**

### **Syntax**

Sequence of fcFxplogiEntry

### **Access**

Not accessible

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A table that contains, one entry for each FxPort in the Fabric Element, services parameters established from the most recent Fabric Login, explicit or implicit.

## fcFxlabelEntry [fcFxlabelTable]

### Syntax

FcFxlabelEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

An entry containing service parameters established from a successful Fabric Login.

### Index

Table 3-12 contains the fcFxlabelEntry objects and object types.

**Table 3-12: fcFxlabelEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
fcFxlabelModuleIndex on page 3-68	FcFeModuleIndex
fcFxlabelFxlabelPortIndex on page 3-69	FcFeFxlabelPortIndex
fcFxlabelNxlabelPortIndex on page 3-70	FcFeNxlabelPortIndex
fcFxlabelPortFxlabelVersionAgreed on page 3-71	FcFxlabelVersion
fcFxlabelPortNxlabelPortBxlabelCredit on page 3-72	FcBxlabelCredit
fcFxlabelPortNxlabelPortRxlabelDataFieldSize on page 3-73	FcRxlabelDataFieldSize
fcFxlabelPortCxlabelSupxlabelAgreed on page 3-74	FcCxlabelCap
fcFxlabelPortIxlabelInterxlabelSupxlabelAgreed on page 3-75	Integer
fcFxlabelPortSxlabelStackedConnModeAgreed on page 3-76	FcStackedConnMode
fcFxlabelPortCxlabelClass2SeqDelivAgreed on page 3-77	Integer
fcFxlabelPortCxlabelClass3SeqDelivAgreed on page 3-78	Integer

**Table 3–12: fcFxmlgiEntry Objects and Object Types (Continued)**

<b>Object</b>	<b>Description</b>
fcFxmlgiPortNxPortName on page 3–79	FcPortName
fcFxmlgiPortConnectedNxPort on page 3–80	FcAddressId
fcFxmlgiPortBbCreditModel on page 3–81	FcBbCreditModel

## **fcFxlogiModuleIndex** **[fcFxlogiTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcFeModuleIndex

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Identifies the module containing the FxPort for which this entry contains information.



**fcFxlOgiFxPortIndex**  
**[fcFxlOgiTable]****Syntax**`FcFeFxPortIndex`**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

Identifies the FxPort within the module. This number ranges from 1 to the value of `fcFeModulePortCapacity` for the associated module. The value remains constant for the identified FxPort until the module is re-initialized.

## **fcFxlogiNxPortIndex [fcFxlogiTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcFeNxPortIndex

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The object identifies the associated NxPort in the attachment for which the entry contains information.

## **fcFxpPortFcphVersionAgreed [fcFxplogiTable]**

### **Syntax**

`FcphVersion`

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The version of FC-PH that the FxPort has agreed to support from the Fabric Login.

## **fcFxpPortNxPortBbCredit [fcFxpLogiTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcBbCredit

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The total number of buffers available for holding Class 1 connect-request, Class 2 or Class 3 frames to be transmitted to the attached NxPort.

It is for buffer- to-buffer flow control in the direction from FxPort to NxPort. The buffer-to-buffer flow control mechanism is indicated in the respective fcFxpPortBbCredit Model.

## **fcFxpPortNxPortRxDataFieldSize** **[fcFxplogiTable]**

### **Syntax**

`FcRxDataFieldSize`

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The Receive Data Field Size of the attached NxPort. This is a binary value that specifies the largest Data Field Size for an FT\_1 frame that can be received by the NxPort. The value is in number of bytes and ranges from 128 to 2112 inclusive.

## **fcFxpPortCosSuppAgreed [fcFxpLogiTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcCosCap

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Indicates that the attached NxPort has requested the FxPort for the support of classes of services and the FxPort has granted the request.

## fcFxpPortIntermixSuppAgreed [fcFxplogiTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 3–13.

**Table 3–13: fcFxpPortIntermixSuppAgreed Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (yes)	The attached NxPort has requested the FxPort for the support of Intermix and the FxPort has granted the request.
	2 (no)	The attached NxPort has not requested the FxPort for the support of Intermix.

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

A variable indicating that the attached NxPort has requested the FxPort for the support of Intermix and the FxPort has granted the request. This flag is only valid if Class 1 service is supported.

## **fcFxpPortStackedConnModeAgreed [fcFxplogiTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcStackedConnMode

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Indicates whether the FxPort has agreed to support stacked connect from the Fabric Login. This is only meaningful if Class 1 service has been agreed to.



## fcFxpPortClass2SeqDelivAgreed [fcFxplogiTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 3–14.

**Table 3–14: fcFxpPortClass2SeqDelivAgreed Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (yes)	The FxPort has agreed to support Class 2 sequential delivery from the Fabric Login.
	2 (no)	The FxPort has not agreed to support Class 2 sequential delivery from the Fabric Login.

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

A variable indicating whether the FxPort has agreed to support Class 2 sequential delivery from the Fabric Login. This is only meaningful if Class 2 service has been agreed.

**fcFxpPortClass3SeqDelivAgreed  
[fcFxpLogiTable]**

**Syntax**

Syntax described in Table 3–15.

**Table 3–15: fcFxpPortClass3SeqDelivAgreed Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (yes)	The FxpPort has agreed to support Class 3 sequential delivery from the Fabric Login.
	2 (no)	The FxpPort has not agreed to support Class 3 sequential delivery from the Fabric Login.

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

A flag indicating whether the FxpPort has agreed to support Class 3 sequential delivery from the Fabric Login. This is only meaningful if Class 3 service has been agreed.

## **fcFxPortNxPortName** **[fcFxlogiTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcPortName

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The port name of the attached NxPort, if applicable. If the value of this object is '0000000000000000'H, this FxPort has no NxPort attached to it.

## **fcFxPortConnectedNxPort [fcFxlogiTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcAddressId

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The address identifier of the destination FxPort with which this FxPort is currently engaged in a either a Class 1 or loop connection. If the value of this object is '000000'H, this FxPort is not engaged in a connection.

## **fcFxPortBbCreditModel** **[fcFxlogiTable]**

### **Syntax**

`FcBbCreditModel`

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Identifies the BB\_Credit model used by the FxPort. The regular model refers to the buffer-to-buffer flow control mechanism defined in FC-PH [1] is used between the F\_Port and the N\_Port. For FL\_Ports, the Alternate Buffer-to-Buffer flow control mechanism as defined in FC-AL [4] is used between the FL\_Port and any attached NL\_Ports.

## The Error Group

This group consists of tables that contain information about the various types of errors detected. The management station may use the information in this group to determine the quality of the link between the FxPort and its attached NxPort.

Implementation of this group is optional.

The error group consists of the FxPort Error Table:

- fcFxPortErrorTable on page 3-83
- fcFxPortErrorEntry on page 3-84
- fcFxPortErrorModuleIndex on page 3-86
- fcFxPortErrorFxPortIndex on page 3-87
- fcFxPortLinkFailures on page 3-88
- fcFxPortSyncLosses on page 3-89
- fcFxPortSigLosses on page 3-90
- fcFxPortPrimSeqProtoErrors on page 3-91
- fcFxPortInvalidTxWords on page 3-92
- fcFxPortInvalidCrcs on page 3-93
- fcFxPortDelimiterErrors on page 3-94
- fcFxPortAddressIdErrors on page 3-95
- fcFxPortLinkResetIns on page 3-96
- fcFxPortLinkResetOuts on page 3-97
- fcFxPortOlsIns on page 3-98
- fcFxPortOlsOuts on page 3-99

## **FxPort Error Table**

This table contains, one entry for each FxPort in the Fabric Element and counters recording numbers of errors detected since the management agent re-initialized.

**NOTE:** The first 6 columnar objects after the port index corresponds to the counters in the Link ErrorStatus Block.

### **fcFxpPortErrorTable**

---

#### **Syntax**

Sequence of `fcFxpPortErrorEntry`

#### **Access**

Not accessible

#### **Status**

Mandatory

#### **Description**

A table that contains, one entry for each FxPort, counters that record the numbers of errors detected since the management agent re-initialized.

**NOTE:** The first 6 columnar objects after the port index corresponds to the counters in the Link ErrorStatus Block.

## fcFxpPortErrorEntry [fcFxpPortErrorTable]

### Syntax

fcFxpPortErrorEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

An entry containing error counters of a FxPort.

### Index

Table 3–16 contains the fcFxpPortErrorEntry objects and object types.

**Table 3–16: FcFxpPortErrorEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
fcFxpPortErrorModuleIndex on page 3–86	FcFeModuleIndex
fcFxpPortErrorFxpPortIndex on page 3–87	FcFeFxpPortIndex
fcFxpPortLinkFailures on page 3–88	Counter
fcFxpPortSyncLosses on page 3–89	Counter
fcFxpPortSigLosses on page 3–90	Counter
fcFxpPortPrimSeqProtoErrors on page 3–91	Counter
fcFxpPortInvalidTxWords on page 3–92	Counter
fcFxpPortInvalidCrcs on page 3–93	Counter
fcFxpPortDelimiterErrors on page 3–94	Counter
fcFxpPortAddressIdErrors on page 3–95	Counter
fcFxpPortLinkResetIns on page 3–96	Counter



**Table 3–16: FcFxpPortErrorEntry Objects and Object Types (Continued)**

<b>Object</b>	<b>Description</b>
fcFxpPortLinkResetOut on page 3–97	Counter
fcFxpPortOlsIns on page 3–98	Counter
fcFxpPortOlsOuts on page 3–99	Counter

## **fcFxpPortErrorModuleIndex [fcFxpPortErrorTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcFeModuleIndex

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Identifies the module containing the FxPort for which this entry contains information.

## **fcFxpPortErrorFxpPortIndex** **[fcFxpPortErrorTable]**

### **Syntax**

`FcFeFxpPortIndex`

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Identifies the FxpPort within the module. This number ranges from 1 to the value of `fcFeModulePortCapacity` for the associated module. The value remains constant for the identified FxpPort until the module is re-initialized.

## **fcFxPortLinkFailures [fcFxPortErrorTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of link failures detected by this FxPort.

## **fcFxpPortSyncLosses** **[fcFxpPortErrorTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of loss of synchronization detected by the FxPort.

## **fcFxpPortSigLosses** **[fcFxpPortErrorTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of loss of signal detected by the FxPort.

## **fcFxpPortPrimSeqProtoErrors** **[fcFxpPortErrorTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of primitive sequence protocol errors detected by the FxPort.

## **fcFxpPortInvalidTxWords [fcFxpPortErrorTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of invalid transmission word detected by the FxPort.



**fcFxpPortInvalidCrcs**  
**[fcFxpPortErrorTable]**

**Syntax**

Counter

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

The number of invalid Cyclic Redundancy Checks (CRCs) detected by this FxPort.

## **fcFxpPortDelimiterErrors [fcFxpPortErrorTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of Delimiter Errors detected by this FxPort.

## **fcFxpPortAddressIdErrors** **[fcFxpPortErrorTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of address identifier errors detected by this FxPort.

## **fcFxpPortLinkResetIns [fcFxpPortErrorTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of Link Reset Protocol received by this FxPort from the attached NxPort.

## **fcFxpPortLinkResetOuts** **[fcFxpPortErrorTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of Link Reset Protocol issued by this FxpPort to the attached NxPort.

## **fcFxpPort0IsIns [fcFxpPortErrorTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of Offline Sequence received by this FxPort.

## **fcFxpOrt0lsOuts** **[fcFxpOrtErrorTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The number of Offline Sequence issued by this FxPort.

## The Capability Group

This group consists of a table describing information about what each FxPort is inherently capable of operating or supporting. A capability may be used, as expressed in its respective object value in the Configuration group.

Implementation of this group is optional.

The capability group consists of the FxPort Capability Table:

- fcFxPortCapTable on page 3-101
- fcFxPortCapEntry on page 3-102
- fcFxPortCapModuleIndex on page 3-104
- fcFxPortCapFxPortIndex on page 3-105
- fcFxPortCapFcphVersionHigh on page 3-106
- fcFxPortCapFcphVersionLow on page 3-107
- fcFxPortCapBbCreditMax on page 3-108
- fcFxPortCapBbCreditMin on page 3-109
- fcFxPortCapRxDataFieldSizeMax on page 3-110
- fcFxPortCapRxDataFieldSizeMin on page 3-111
- fcFxPortCapCos on page 3-112
- fcFxPortCapIntermix on page 3-113
- fcFxPortCapStackedConnMode on page 3-114
- fcFxPortCapClass2SeqDeliv on page 3-115
- fcFxPortCapClass3SeqDeliv on page 3-116
- fcFxPortCapHoldTimeMax on page 3-117
- fcFxPortCapHoldTimeMin on page 3-118
- fcFxPortCapBaudRates on page 3-119
- fcFxPortCapMedia on page 3-120



## **FxPort Capability Table**

### **fcFxpPortCapTable**

#### **Syntax**

Sequence of `fcFxpPortCapEntry`

#### **Access**

Not accessible

#### **Status**

Mandatory

#### **Description**

A table that contains, one entry for each FxPort, the capabilities of the port within the Fabric Element.

## fcFxpPortCapEntry [fcFxpPortCapTable]

### Syntax

fcFxpPortCapEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

An entry containing the capabilities of a FxPort.

### Index

Table 3–17 contains the fcFxpPortCapEntry objects and object types.

**Table 3–17: fcFxpPortCapEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
fcFxpPortCapModuleIndex on page 3–104	FcFeModuleIndex
fcFxpPortCapFxpPortIndex on page 3–105	FcFeFxpPortIndex
fcFxpPortCapFcphVersionHigh on page 3–106	FcphVersion
fcFxpPortCapFcphVersionLow on page 3–107	FcphVersion
fcFxpPortCapBbCreditMax on page 3–108	FcBbCredit
fcFxpPortCapBbCreditMin on page 3–109	FcBbCredit
fcFxpPortCapRxDataFieldSizeMax on page 3–110	FcRxDataFieldSize
fcFxpPortCapRxDataFieldSizeMin on page 3–111	FcRxDataFieldSize
fcFxpPortCapCos on page 3–112	FcCosCap
fcFxpPortCapIntermix on page 3–113	Integer
fcFxpPortCapStackedConnMode on page 3–114	FcStackedConnMode

**Table 3–17: fcFxpPortCapEntry Objects and Object Types (Continued)**

<b>Object</b>	<b>Description</b>
fcFxpPortCapClass2SeqDeliv on page 3–115	Integer
fcFxpPortCapClass3SeqDeliv on page 3–116	Integer
fcFxpPortCapHoldTimeMax on page 3–117	MicroSeconds
fcFxpPortCapHoldTimeMin on page 3–118	MicroSeconds
fcFxpPortCapBaudRates on page 3–119	Fc0BaudRateCap
fcFxpPortCapMedia on page 3–120	Fc0MediaCap

## fcFxPortCapModuleIndex

### Syntax

FcFeModuleIndex

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Identifies the module containing the FxPort for which this entry contains information.

## **fcFxpPortCapFxpPortIndex** **[fcFxpPortCapTable]**

### **Syntax**

`FcFeFxpPortIndex`

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Identifies the FxpPort within the module. This number ranges from 1 to the value of `fcFeModulePortCapacity` for the associated module. The value remains constant for the identified FxpPort until the module is re-initialized.

## **fcFxpPortCapFcphVersionHigh [fcFxpPortCapTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcphVersion

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The highest or most recent version of FC-PH that the FxPort is capable of supporting.

## **fcFxpPortCapFcphVersionLow** **[fcFxpPortCapTable]**

### **Syntax**

`FcphVersion`

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The lowest or earliest version of FC-PH that the FxPort is capable of supporting.

## **fcFxPortCapBbCreditMax [fcFxPortCapTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcBbCredit

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The maximum number of receive buffers available for holding Class 1 connect-request, Class 2 or Class 3 frames from the attached NxPort.



## **fcFxpPortCapBbCreditMin** **[fcFxpPortCapTable]**

### **Syntax**

`FcBbCredit`

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The minimum number of receive buffers available for holding Class 1 connect-request, Class 2 or Class 3 frames from the attached NxPort.

## **fcFxpPortCapRxDataFieldSizeMax [fcFxpPortCapTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcRxDataFieldSize

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The maximum size in bytes of the Data Field in a frame that the FxPort is capable of receiving from its attached NxPort.

## **fcFxpPortCapRxDataFieldSizeMin** **[fcFxpPortCapTable]**

### **Syntax**

`FcRxDataFieldSize`

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The minimum size in bytes of the Data Field in a frame that the FxPort is capable of receiving from its attached NxPort.

## **fcFxpPortCapCos** **[fcFxpPortCapTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcCosCap

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A value indicating the set of Classes of Service that the FxPort is capable of supporting.

## fcFxpPortCapIntermix [fcFxpPortCapTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 3–18.

**Table 3–18: fcFxpPortCapIntermix Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (yes)	The FxpPort is capable of supporting the intermixing of Class 2 and Class 3 frames during a Class 1 connection.
	2 (no)	The FxpPort is not capable of supporting the intermixing of Class 2 and Class 3 frames during a Class 1 connection.

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

A flag indicating whether the FxpPort is capable of supporting the intermixing of Class 2 and Class 3 frames during a Class 1 connection. This flag is only valid if the port is capable of supporting Class 1 service.

## **fcFxpPortCapStackedConnMode [fcFxpPortCapTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcStackedConnMode

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A value indicating the mode of Stacked Connect request that the FxPort is capable of supporting.

**fcFxpPortCapClass2SeqDeliv**  
**[fcFxpPortCapTable]****Syntax**

Syntax described in Table 3–19.

**Table 3–19: fcFxpPortCapClass2SeqDeliv Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (yes)	The FxpPort is capable of supporting Class 2 Sequential Delivery.
	2 (no)	The FxpPort is not capable of supporting Class 2 Sequential Delivery.

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

A flag indicating whether the FxpPort is capable of supporting Class 2 Sequential Delivery.

**fcFxpPortCapClass3SeqDeliv  
[fcFxpPortCapTable]****Syntax**

Syntax described in Table 3–20.

**Table 3–20: fcFxpPortCapClass3SeqDeliv Syntax**

<b>Value</b>	<b>Declaration</b>	<b>Description</b>
Integer	1 (yes)	The FxPort is capable of supporting Class 3 Sequential Delivery.
	2 (no)	The FxPort is capable of supporting Class 3 Sequential Delivery.

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

A flag indicating whether the FxPort is capable of supporting Class 3 Sequential Delivery.



## **fcFxpPortCapHoldTimeMax** **[fcFxpPortCapTable]**

### **Syntax**

MicroSeconds

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The maximum holding time (in microseconds) that the FxPort is capable of supporting.

## **fcFxpPortCapHoldTimeMin [fcFxpPortCapTable]**

### **Syntax**

MicroSeconds

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The minimum holding time (in microseconds) that the FxPort is capable of supporting.

## **fcFxpPortCapBaudRates** **[fcFxpPortCapTable]**

### **Syntax**

`Fc0BaudRateCap`

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Deprecated

### **Description**

A value indicating the set of baud rates that the FxPort is capable of supporting. This variable has been deprecated and may be implemented for backward compatibility.

## **fcFxpPortCapMedia [fcFxpPortCapTable]**

### **Syntax**

Fc0MediaCap

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Deprecated

### **Description**

A value indicating the set of media that the FxPort is capable of supporting. This variable has been Deprecated and may be implemented for backward compatibility.

---

## FCSwitch MIB Object Types

### Overview

This chapter contains descriptions and other information that is specific to FC Switch MIB (SW-MIB) object types. This chapter provides information on the various groupings of the FCSwitch object types:

- The System Group on page 4-9
- The Fabric Group on page 4-39
- SW Agent Configuration Group on page 4-52
- The Fibre Channel Port Group on page 4-57
- The Name Server Database Group on page 4-95
- The Event Group on page 4-114
- The Fabric Watch Group on page 4-124
- End Device Group on page 4-170
- Bloom Performance Monitoring Group on page 4-181
- Trunking Group on page 4-202
- sw Trap Types on page 4-215

The SW-MIB FCSwitch is organized as shown in Table 4–1.

**Table 4–1: FCSwitch Organizational Listing**

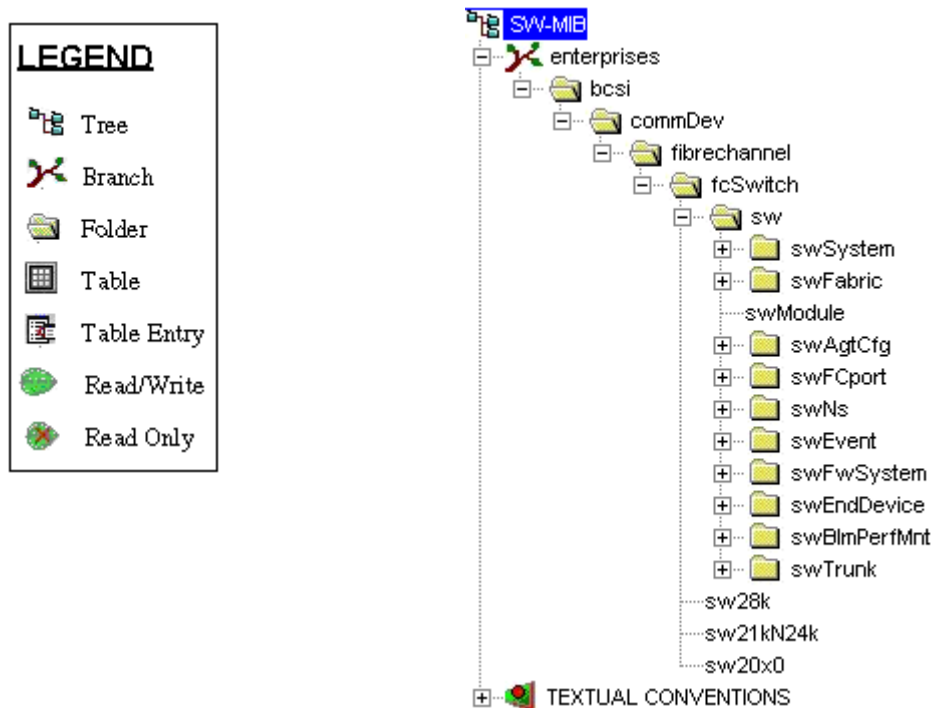
Name	Description
bcsi	enterprises (1588)
<b>Product Lines or Generic Product Information</b>	
	bcsi (1) = Reserved
commDev	bcsi (2) = Communication devices

**Table 4–1: FCSwitch Organizational Listing (Continued)**

Name	Description
fibrenchannel	commDev (1)
fcSwitch	fibrenchannel (1)
sw	fcSwitch (1)
sw28k	fcSwitch (2)
sw21kN24k	fcSwitch (3)
sw20x0	fcSwitch (4)

## SW-MIB File System Organization

The following graphics depict the organization and structure of SW-MIB:



**Figure 4–1: SW-MIB Overall tree structure**



Figure 4–2: Structure for swSystem, swFabric, swAgtCfg, and swFCPort groups



**Figure 4-3: Structure for swNs, swEvent, swFwSystem, and swEndDevice groups**



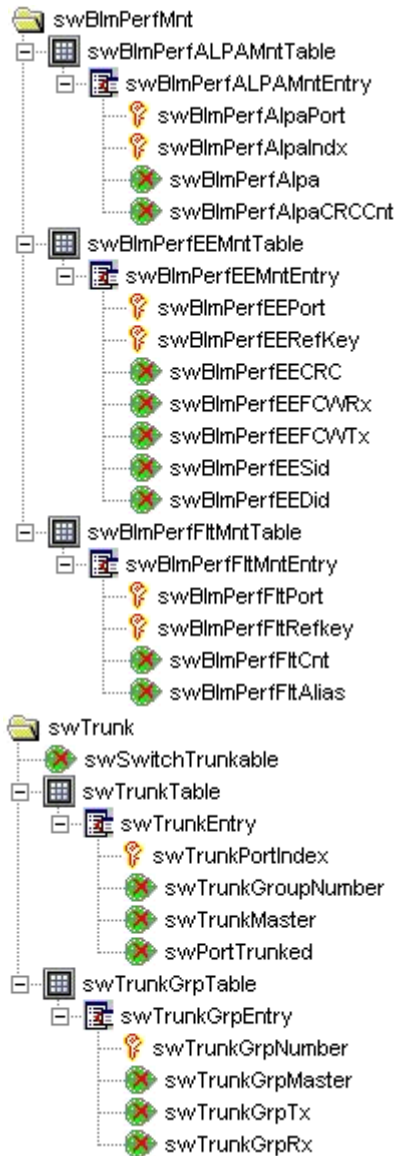


Figure 4–4: Structure for swBlm, and swTrunk groups

## Definitions for SW-MIB

Table 4–2 contains the definitions that are used for SW-MIB.

**Table 4–2: SW-MIB Definitions (Sheet 1 of 4)**

Type Definition	Value	Declaration	Description
Display String	Octet String		
FcWwn	Octet String of size 8		
SwDomainIndex	Integer of size 0 to 239		
SwNbIndex	Integer of size 0 to 2048		
SwSensorIndex	Integer of size 0 to 1024		
SwFwActs	Integer	0 (swFwNoAction) 1 (swFwErrlog) 2 (swFwSnmpttrap) 3 (swFwErrlogSnmpttrap) 4 (swFwPortloglock) 5 (swFwErrlogPortloglock) 6 (swFwSnmpttrapPortloglock) 7 (swFwErrlogSnmpttrapPortloglock)	
SwFwLevels	Integer	1 (swFwReserved) 2 (swFwDefault) 3 (swFwCustom)	
SwFwClasses Areas	Integer	1 (swFwEnvTemp) 2 (swFwEnvFan) 3 (swFwEnvPs) 4 (swFwGbicTemp) 5 (swFwGbicRxp) 6 (swFwGbicTxp)	
		7 (swFwGbicCurrent)	

**Table 4–2: SW-MIB Definitions (Sheet 2 of 4)**

Type Definition	Value	Declaration	Description
		8 (swFwPortLink)	
		9 (swFwPortSync)	
		10 (swFwPortSignal)	
		11 (swFwPortPe)	
		12 (swFwPortWords)	
		13 (swFwPortCrcs)	
		14 (swFwPortRXPerf)	
		15 (swFwPortTXPerf)	
		16 (swFwPortState)	
		17 (swFwFabricEd)	
		18 (swFwFabricFr)	
		19 (swFwFabricDi)	
		20 (swFwFabricSc)	
		21 (swFwFabricZc)	
		22 (swFwFabricFq)	
		23 (swFwFabricFI)	
		24 (swFwFabricGs)	
		25 (swFwEPortLink)	
		26 (swFwEPortSync)	
		27 (swFwEPortSignal)	
		28 (swFwEPortPe)	
		29 (swFwEPortWords)	
		30 (swFwEPortCrcs)	
		31 (swFwEPortRXPerf)	
		32 (swFwEPortTXPerf)	
		33 (swFwEPortState)	
		34 (swFwFCUPortLink)	
		35 (swFwFCUPortSync)	
		36 (swFwFCUPortSignal)	

**Table 4–2: SW-MIB Definitions (Sheet 3 of 4)**

Type Definition	Value	Declaration	Description
		37 (swFwFCUPortPe) 38 (swFwFCUPortWords) 39 (swFwFCUPortCrcs) 40 (swFwFCUPortRXPerf) 41 (swFwFCUPortTXPerf) 42 (swFwFCUPortState) 43 (swFwFOPPortLink) 44 (swFwFOPPortSync) 45 (swFwFOPPortSignal) 46 (swFwFOPPortPe) 47 (swFwFOPPortWords) 48 (swFwFOPPortCrcs) 49 (swFwFOPPortRXPerf) 50 (swFwFOPPortTXPerf) 51 (swFwFOPPortState)	
SwFwWrite Vals	Integer	1 (swFwCancelWrite) 2 (swFwApplyWrite)	
SwFwTime base	Integer	1 (swFwTbNone) 2 (swFwTbSec) 3 (swFwTbMin) 4 (swFwTbHour) 5 (swFwTbDay)	
SwFwStatus	Integer	1 (disabled) 2 (enabled)	
SwFwEvent	Integer	1 (started) 2 (changed)	
		3 (exceeded) 4 (below) 5 (above)	

**Table 4–2: SW-MIB Definitions (Sheet 4 of 4)**

Type Definition	Value	Declaration	Description
		6 (inBetween)	
SwFwBehavior	Integer	1 (triggered) 2 (continuous)	
SwFwState	Integer	1 (swFwInformative) 2 (swFwNormal) 3 (swFwFaulty)	
SwFwLicense	Integer	1 (swFwLicensed) 2 (swFwNotLicensed)	

## The System Group

The system group consists of the following objects:

- System Objects on page 4-9
- FLASH Administration on page 4-20
- Environment Sensor Table on page 4-30

## System Objects

System Objects consist of the following:

- swCurrentDate on page 4-10
- swBootDate on page 4-11
- swFWLastUpdated on page 4-12
- swFlashLastUpdated on page 4-13
- swBootPromLastUpdated on page 4-14
- swFirmwareVersion on page 4-15
- swOperStatus on page 4-16
- swAdmStatus on page 4-17
- swTelnetShellAdmStatus on page 4-18
- swSsn on page 4-19

## swCurrentDate

### Syntax

Display String of size 0 to 64

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The current date and time.

**NOTE:** The return string is displayed using the following format:

*ddd MMM DD hh:mm:ss yyyy*

Where:

*ddd* = Day

*MMM* = Month

*DD* = Date

*hh* = Hour

*mm* = Minute

*ss* = Seconds

*yyyy* = Year

For example: Thu Aug 17 15:16:09 2000.

## swBootDate

### Syntax

Display String of size 0 to 64

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The date and time when the system last booted.

**NOTE:** The return string is displayed using the following format:

*ddd MMM DD hh:mm:ss yyyy*

Where:

*ddd* = Day

*MMM* = Month

*DD* = Date

*hh* = Hour

*mm* = Minute

*ss* = Seconds

*yyyy* = Year

For example: Thu Aug 17 15:16:09 2000.

## swFWLastUpdated

### Syntax

Display String of size 0 to 64

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The date and time when the firmware was last loaded to the switch.

**NOTE:** The return string is displayed using the following format:

*ddd MMM DD hh:mm:ss yyyy*

Where:

*ddd* = Day

*MMM* = Month

*DD* = Date

*hh* = Hour

*mm* = Minute

*ss* = Seconds

*yyyy* = Year

For example: Thu Aug 17 15:16:09 2000.



## swFlashLastUpdated

### Syntax

Display String

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The date and time when the firmware was last downloaded or the configuration file was last changed.

**NOTE:** The return string is displayed using the following format:

*ddd MMM DD hh:mm:ss YYYY*

Where:

*ddd* = Day

*MMM* = Month

*DD* = Date

*hh* = Hour

*mm* = Minute

*ss* = Seconds

*yyyy* = Year

For example: Thu Aug 17 15:16:09 2000.

## swBootPromLastUpdated

### Syntax

Display String of size 0 to 64

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The date and time when the BootPROM was last updated.

**NOTE:** The return string is displayed using the following format:

*ddd MMM DD hh:mm:ss yyyy*

Where:

*ddd* = Day

*MMM* = Month

*DD* = Date

*hh* = Hour

*mm* = Minute

*ss* = Seconds

*yyyy* = Year

For example: Thu Aug 17 15:16:09 2000.

## swFirmwareVersion

### Syntax

Display String of size 0 to 24

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The current version of the firmware.

**NOTE:** The return value is displayed using the following format:

*vM.m.f*

Where:

*v* = The deployment indicator

*M* = Major version

*m* = Minor version

*f* = Software maintenance version

For example: v3.0 (indicating Fabric Operating System version 3.0).

## swOperStatus

### Syntax

Syntax is described in Table 4–3.

**Table 4–3: swOperStatus Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (online)	The switch is accessible by an external Fibre Channel port.
	2 (offline)	The switch is not accessible.
	3 (testing)	The switch is in a built-in test mode and is not accessible by an external Fibre Channel port.
	4 (faulty)	The switch is not operational.

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The current operational status of the switch.

## swAdmStatus

### Syntax

Syntax is described in Table 4–4.

**Table 4–4: swAdmStatus Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (online)	Set the switch to be accessible by an external Fibre Channel port.
	2 (offline)	Set the switch to be inaccessible.
	3 (testing)	Set the switch to run the built-in test.
	4 (faulty)	Set the switch to a “soft” faulty condition.
	5 (reboot)	Set the switch to reboot in 1 second.
	6 (fastboot)	Set the switch to fastboot in 1 second. Fastboot causes the switch to boot but skip over the POST.

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The desired administrative status of the switch. A management station may place the switch in a desired state by setting this object accordingly.

**NOTE:** When the switch is in faulty state, only two states can be set: faulty and reboot/fastboot.

## swTelnetShellAdmStatus

### Syntax

Syntax is described in Table 4–5.

**Table 4–5: swTelnetShellAdmStatus Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	0 (unknown)	The status of the current telnet shell task is unknown.
	1 (terminated)	The current telnet shell task is deleted.

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The desired administrative status of the telnet shell.

**NOTE:** By setting it to 1 (terminated), the current telnet shell task is deleted. When this variable instance is read, it reports the value last set through SNMP.

## swSsn

### Syntax

Display String of size 0 to 128

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The soft serial number of the switch.

**NOTE:** By default, the return value is the WWN of the switch.

## FLASH Administration

Flash Administration objects are related to firmware or configuration file management. The underlying method in the transfer of the firmware or configuration file is based on either FTP or remote shell. If a password is provided, then FTP is used. If NO password is provided, then remote shell is used.

Use one of the two following methods to manage the firmware or switch configuration file in the switch FLASH:

1. Set swFlashDLHost.0, swFlashDLUser.0 and swFlashDLFile.0 to appropriate host IP address in user dot notation (for example, 192.168.1.7), user name (for example, administrator), and
2. Set file name of the firmware or configuration file (for example, /home/fcsw/v2.2) respectively.

Or,

1. Set swFlashDLPassword.0 to an appropriate value (for example, secret) if FTP is the desired method of transfer.
2. Set swFlashDLAdmStatus 0 to 2 (swFwUpgrade), 3 (swCfUpload), or 4 (swCfDownload) accordingly.

Flash Administration consist ofthe following objects:

- swFlashDLOperStatus on page 4-21
- swFlashDLAdmStatus on page 4-22
- swFlashDLHost on page 4-23
- swFlashDLUser on page 4-24
- swFlashDLFile on page 4-25
- swFlashDLPassword on page 4-26
- swBeaconOperStatus on page 4-27
- swBeaconAdmStatus on page 4-28
- swDiagResult on page 4-29



## swFlashDLOperStatus

### Syntax

Syntax is described in Table 4–6.

**Table 4–6: swFlashDLOperStatus Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (swCurrent)	The FLASH contains the current firmware image or configuration file.
	2 (swFwUpgraded)	The FLASH contains the image upgraded from the swFlashDLHost.0.
	3 (swCfUploaded)	The switch configuration file has been uploaded to the host.
	4 (swCfDownloaded)	The switch configuration file has been downloaded from the host.

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The operational status of the FLASH.

## swFlashDLAdmStatus

### Syntax

Syntax is described in Table 4–7.

**Table 4–7: swFlashDLAdmStatus Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (swCurrent)	The FLASH contains the current firmware image or configuration file.
	2 (swFwUpgrad)	The firmware in the FLASH is to be upgraded from the host specified.
	3 (swCfUpload)	The switch configuration file is to be uploaded to the host specified.
	4 (swCfDownload)	The switch configuration file is to be downloaded from the host specified.

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The desired state of the FLASH.

The host is specified in swFlashDLHost.0. In addition, user name is specified in swFlashDLUser.0, and the file name specified in swFlashDLFile.0.

**NOTE:** For more information about the following commands, reference the appropriate user guide.

- firmwareDownload
- configUpload
- configDownload

## swFlashDLHost

### Syntax

Display String of size 0 to 64

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The name or IP address (in dot notation) of the host to download or upload a relevant file to the FLASH.

## swFlashDLUser

### Syntax

Display String of size 0 to 64

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The user name on the host that is used for downloading or uploading a relevant file, to or from the FLASH.

## swFlashDLFile

### **Syntax**

Display String of size 0 to 256

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The name of the file to be downloaded or uploaded.

## swFlashDLPassword

### Syntax

Display String of size 0 to 100

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The password to be used in for FTP transfer of files in the download or upload operation.

## swBeaconOperStatus

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4–8.

**Table 4–8: swBeaconOperStatus Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (on)	The LEDs on the front panel of the switch run alternately from left to right and right to left. The color is yellow.
	2 (off)	Each LED is in its regular status, indicating color and state.

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The current operational status of the switch beacon. When the beacon is on, the LEDs on the front panel of the switch run alternately from left to right and right to left. In this state, the color of the LED is yellow. When the beacon is off, each LED will be in their its regular status indicating color and state.

## swBeaconAdmStatus

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4–9.

**Table 4–9: swBeaconAdmStatus Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (on)	Set the LEDs on the front panel of the switch to run alternately from left to right and right to left. Set the color is yellow.
	2 (off)	Set each LED to its regular status, indicating color and state.

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The desired status of the switch beacon. When the beacon is set to on, the LEDs on the front panel of the switch run alternately from left to right and right to left. The color is yellow. When the beacon is set to off, each LED will be in its regular status indicating color and state.



## swDiagResult

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4–10.

**Table 4–10: swDiagResult Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (sw-ok)	The switch is OK.
	2 (sw-central-memory-fault)	The switch has experienced a central memory fault.
	3 (sw-embedded-port-fault)	The switch has experienced an embedded port fault.

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The result of the power-on startup (POST) diagnostics.

## Environment Sensor Table

This table describes the Temperature, Fan, Power Supply, and Others.

The environment Sensor table consists of:

- swNumSensors on page 4-30
- swSensorTable on page 4-31
- swSensorEntry on page 4-32
- swSensorIndex on page 4-33
- swSensorType on page 4-34
- swSensorStatus on page 4-35
- swSensorValue on page 4-36
- swSensorInfo on page 4-37
- swTrackChangesInfo on page 4-38

---

### swNumSensors

---

#### Syntax

Integer

#### Access

Read-only

#### Status

Mandatory

#### Description

The number of sensors inside a Compaq StorageWorks Fibre Channel SAN Switch = 13

## **swSensorTable**

### **Syntax**

Sequence of SwSensorEntry

### **Access**

Not accessible

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The table of sensor entries.

## swSensorEntry [swSensorTable]

### Syntax

SwSensorEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

An entry of the sensor information.

### Index

Table 4-11 contains the swSensorEntry objects and object types.

**Table 4-11: swSensorEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
swSensorIndex on page 4-33	Index
swSensorType on page 4-34	Integer
swSensorStatus on page 4-35	Integer
swSensorValue on page 4-36	Integer
swSensorInfo on page 4-37	Display String of size 0 to 255

## swSensorIndex [swSensorTable]

### Syntax

SwSensorIndex

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The index of the sensor.

**NOTE:** Values for the index range from 1 through 13.

## swSensorType [swSensorTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4–12.

**Table 4–12: swSensorType Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (temperature)	Temperature sensor.
	2 (fan)	Fan sensor.
	3 (power-supply)	Power supply sensor.

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The type of sensor.

## swSensorStatus [swSensorTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4–13.

**Table 4–13: swSensorStatus Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (unknown)	The status of the sensor is unknown.
	2 (faulty)	The status of the sensor is in a faulty state.
	3 (below-min)	The sensor value is below the minimal threshold.
	4 (nominal)	The status of the sensor is in a nominal state.
	5 (above-max)	The sensor value is above the maximum threshold.
	6 (absent)	The sensor is missing.

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The current status of the sensor.

**NOTE:** See the following list for valid values:

- For Temperature, valid values include 3 (below-min), 4 (above-max), and 6 (nominal).
- For Fan, valid values include 3 (below-min), 4 (nominal), and 6 (absent).
- For Power Supply, valid values include 2 (faulty), 4 (nominal), and 6 (absent).

## swSensorValue [swSensorTable]

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The current value (reading) of the sensor.

The value, -2147483648, represents an unknown quantity.

It also means that the sensor does not have the capability to measure the actual value. In V2.0, the temperature sensor value will be in Celsius; the fan value will be in RPM (revolution per minute); and the power supply sensor reading will be unknown.

**NOTE:** For Fan, the value -2147483648, indicates that the unit is missing. For Power Supply, the return value is always -2147483648.



## swSensorInfo [swSensorTable]

### Syntax

Display String of size 0 to 255

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Additional displayable information on the sensor. In V2.x, it contains the sensor type and number in textual format. For example, Temp 3 or Fan 6.

**NOTE:** For swSensorIndex 1 through 5, valid return values include:

- Temp #1
- Temp #2
- Temp #3
- Temp #4
- Temp #5

For swSensorIndex 6 through 11, valid return values include:

- Fan #1
- Fan #2
- Fan #3
- Fan #4
- Fan #5
- Fan #6

For swSensorIndex 12 and 13, valid return values include:

- Power Supply #1
- Power Supply #2

## swTrackChangesInfo

### Syntax

Display String of size 0 to 256

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Track changes string. For trap only.

**NOTE:** If there are no events to track, the default return value is “No event so far”.  
If there are events to track, the following are valid return values:

- Successful login
- Unsuccessful login
- Logout
- Configuration file change from task [*name of task*]
- Track-changes on
- Track-changes off

## The Fabric Group

The Fabric group consists of the following objects:

- swDomainID on page 4-39
- swPrincipalSwitch on page 4-40
- swNumNbs on page 4-41
- swNbTable on page 4-42
- swNbEntry on page 4-43
- swNbIndex on page 4-44
- swNbMyPort on page 4-45
- swNbRemDomain on page 4-46
- swNbRemPort on page 4-47
- swNbBaudRate on page 4-48
- swNbIslState on page 4-49
- swNbIslCost on page 4-50
- swNbRemPortName on page 4-51

### swDomainID

#### Syntax

SwDomainIndex

#### Access

Read-write

#### Status

Mandatory

#### Description

The current Fibre Channel domain ID of the switch. To set a new value, the switch (swAdmStatus) must be in offline or testing state.

## swPrincipalSwitch

### Syntax

Syntax described in

**Table 4–14: swPrincipalSwitch Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (yes)	This is the principal switch for FC-SW.
	2 (no)	This is not the principal switch for FC-SW.

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Indicates whether the switch is the Principal switch as per FC-SW.

## swNumNbs

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of Inter-Switch Links in the (immediate) neighborhood.

## swNbTable

### Syntax

Sequence of SwNbEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

This table contains the ISLs in the immediate neighborhood of the switch.

## swNbEntry [swNbTable]

### Syntax

SwNbEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

An entry containing each neighbor ISL parameters.

### Index

Table 4–15 contains the swNbEntry objects and object types.

**Table 4–15: swNbEntry Entry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
swNbIndex on page 4–44	SwNbIndex
swNbMyPort on page 4–45	Integer
swNbRemDomain on page 4–46	SwDomainIndex
swNbRemPort page 4–47	Integer
swNbBaudRate on page 4–48	Integer
swNbIslState on page 4–49	Integer
swNbIslCost on page 4–50	Integer
swNbRemPortName on page 4–51	Octet String of size 8

## **swNbIndex** **[swNbTable]**

### **Syntax**

SwNbIndex

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The neighborhood ISL entry.



## swNbMyPort [swNbTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4–16.

**Table 4–16: swNbMyPort Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (portNum-0) 2 (portNum-1) 3 (portNum-2) 4 (portNum-3) 5 (portNum-4) 6 (portNum-5) 7 (portNum-6) 8 (portNum-7) 9 (portNum-8) 10 (portNum-9) 11 (portNum-10) 12 (portNum-11) 13 (portNum-12) 14 (portNum-13) 15 (portNum-14) 16 (portNum-15)	

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

This is the port that has an ISL to another switch. The physical port number of the local switch, plus one. The valid values for Compaq StorageWorks Fibre Channel SAN Switches = portNum-0 through portNum-15.

## **swNbRemDomain** **[swNbTable]**

### **Syntax**

SwDomainIndex

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

This is the Fibre Channel domain on the other end of the ISL. This is the domain ID of the remote switch. Valid values are 1 through 239 as defined by FCS-SW.

## swNbRemPort [swNbTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4–17.

**Table 4–17: swNbRemPort Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (portNum-0) 2 (portNum-1) 3 (portNum-2) 4 (portNum-3) 5 (portNum-4) 6 (portNum-5) 7 (portNum-6) 8 (portNum-7) 9 (portNum-8) 10 (portNum-9) 11 (portNum-10) 12 (portNum-11) 13 (portNum-12) 14 (portNum-13) 15 (portNum-14) 16 (portNum-15)	

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

This is the port index on the other end of the ISL. The physical port number of the remote switch, plus one. The valid values for Compaq StorageWorks Fibre Channel SAN Switches = portNum-0 through portNum-15.

## swNbBaudRate [swNbTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4–18.

**Table 4–18: swNbBaudRate Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (other)	None of below.
	2 (oneEighth)	155 Mbaud.
	4 (quarter)	266 Mbaud.
	8 (half)	532 Mbaud.
	16 (full)	1 Gbaud.
	32 (double)	2 Gbaud.
	64 (quadruple)	4 Gbaud.

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The baud rate of the ISL. The valid values for Compaq StorageWorks Fibre Channel SAN Switches = 6 (full), 32 (double).

**swNbIsIState**  
**[swNbTable]****Syntax**

Syntax described in Table 4–19.

**Table 4–19: swNbIsIState Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	0 (sw-down) 1 (sw-init) 2 (sw-internal2) 3 (sw-internal3) 4 (sw-internal4) 5 (sw-active)	

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

The current state of the ISL.

## **swNbIsIcCost** **[swNbTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The current link cost of the ISL. In other words, the cost of a link to control the routing algorithm.

## **swNbRemPortName** **[swNbTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The WWN of the remote port.

## SW Agent Configuration Group

The SW Agent Configuration group consists of the following objects:

- swAgtCmtyTable on page 4-52
- swAgtCmtyEntry on page 4-53
- swAgtCmtyIdx on page 4-54
- swAgtCmtyStr on page 4-55
- swAgtTrapRcp on page 4-56

### swAgtCmtyTable

#### Syntax

Sequence of SwAgtCmtyEntry

#### Access

Not accessible

#### Status

Mandatory

#### Description

A table that contains, one entry for each Community, the access control and parameters of the Community.



**swAgtCmtyEntry**  
**[swAgtCmtyTable]****Syntax**`SwAgtCmtyEntry`**Access**

Not accessible

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

An entry containing the Community parameters.

**Index**Table 4–20 contains the `swAgtCmtyEntry` objects and object types.**Table 4–20: swAgtCmtyEntry Objects and Object Types**

<b>Object</b>	<b>Description</b>
<code>swAgtCmtyIdx</code> on page 4–54	Integer of size 1 to 6
<code>swAgtCmtyStr</code> on page 4–55	Display String of size 0 to 16
<code>swAgtTrapRcp</code> on page 4–56	NetworkAddress

## **swAgtCmtIdx** **[swAgtCmtTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer of size 1 to 6

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The SNMPv1 Community entry.

**NOTE:** The return value for this entry is always numbers 4 through 6, which are communities that are read-only.

## swAgtCmtyStr [swAgtCmtyTable]

### Syntax

Display String of size 0 to 16

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

This is a Community string supported by the agent. If a new value is set successfully, it takes effect immediately.

**NOTE:** Default values for communities are as follows:

- Secret Code
- OrigEquipMfr
- private
- public
- common
- FibreChannel

Change the Community setting using the `agtcfgSet` telnet command.

## swAgtTrapRcp [swAgtCmtyTable]

### Syntax

NetworkAddress

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

This is the trap recipient associated with the Community. If a new value is set successfully, it takes effect immediately.

**NOTE:** If not otherwise set, the default IP address for this trap recipient is 0.0.0.0, and the SNMP trap is not sent for the associated community string.

A setting of non-0.0.0.0 IP address, SNMP traps are sent to the host with the associated community string.

## The Fibre Channel Port Group

This group contains information about the physical state, operational status, performance and error statistics of each Fibre Channel port on the switch. A Fibre Channel port is one which supports the Fibre Channel protocol. For example, F\_Port, E\_Port, U\_Port, FL\_Port.

The Fibre Channel Port Group consists of the following objects:

- swFCPortCapacity on page 4-59
- swFCPortTable on page 4-60
- swFCPortEntry on page 4-61
- swFCPortIndex on page 4-63
- swFCPortType on page 4-64
- swFCPortPhyState on page 4-65
- swFCPortOpStatus on page 4-66
- swFCPortAdmStatus on page 4-67
- swFCPortLinkState on page 4-68
- swFCPortTxType on page 4-69
- swFCPortTxWords on page 4-70
- swFCPortRxWords on page 4-71
- swFCPortTxFrames on page 4-72
- swFCPortRxFrames on page 4-73
- swFCPortRxC2Frames on page 4-74
- swFCPortRxC3Frames on page 4-75
- swFCPortRxCs on page 4-76
- swFCPortRxCs on page 4-77
- swFCPortTooManyRdys on page 4-78
- swFCPortNoTxCredits on page 4-79
- swFCPortRxEncInFrs on page 4-80
- swFCPortRxCrcs on page 4-81
- swFCPortRxTruncs on page 4-82

- swFCPortRxTooLongs on page 4-83
- swFCPortRxBadEofs on page 4-84
- swFCPortRxEncOutFrs on page 4-85
- swFCPortRxBadOs on page 4-86
- swFCPortC3Discards on page 4-87
- swFCPortMcastTimedOuts on page 4-88
- swFCPortTxMcasts on page 4-89
- swFCPortLipIns on page 4-90
- swFCPortLipOuts on page 4-91
- swFCPortLipLastAlpa on page 4-92
- swFCPortWwn on page 4-93
- swFCPortSpeed on page 4-94

## swFCPortCapacity

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of Fibre Channel ports on this switch. It includes U\_Port, F\_Port, FL\_Port and any other types of Fibre Channel port.

**NOTE:** The valid value for Compaq StorageWorks Fibre Channel SAN Switch = 16.

## swFCPortTable

### Syntax

Sequence of SwFCPortEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

A table that contains, one entry for each switch port, configuration and service parameters of the port.



## swFCPortEntry [swFCPortTable]

### Syntax

SwFCPortEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

An entry containing the configuration and service parameters of the switch port.

### Index

Table 4–21 contains the swFCPortEntry objects and object types.

**Table 4–21: swFCPortEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
swFCPortIndex on page 4–63	Integer
swFCPortType on page 4–64	Integer
swFCPortPhyState on page 4–65	Integer
swFCPortOpStatus on page 4–66	Integer
swFCPortAdmStatus on page 4–67	Integer
swFCPortLinkState on page 4–68	Integer
The following are mapped to gstat_t:	
swFCPortTxWords on page 4–70	Counter
swFCPortRxWords on page 4–71	Counter
swFCPortTxFrames on page 4–72	Counter
swFCPortRxFrames on page 4–73	Counter

**Table 4–21: swFCPortEntry Objects and Object Types (Continued)**

Object	Description
swFCPortRxC2Frames on page 4–74	Counter
swFCPortRxC3Frames on page 4–75	Counter
swFCPortRxCs on page 4–76	Counter
swFCPortRxMcasts on page 4–77	Counter
swFCPortTooManyRdys on page 4–78	Counter
swFCPortNoTxCredits on page 4–79	Counter
swFCPortRxEncInFrs on page 4–80	Counter
swFCPortRxCrcs on page 4–81	Counter
swFCPortRxTruncs on page 4–82	Counter
swFCPortRxTooLongs on page 4–83	Counter
swFCPortRxBadEofs on page 4–84	Counter
swFCPortRxEncOutFrs on page 4–85	Counter
swFCPortRxBadOs on page 4–86	Counter
swFCPortC3Discards on page 4–87	Counter
swFCPortMcastTimedOuts on page 4–88	Counter
swFCPortTxMcasts on page 4–89	Counter
<b>LIP Statistics:</b>	
swFCPortLipIns on page 4–90	Counter,
swFCPortLipOuts on page 4–91	Counter,
swFCPortLipLastAlpa on page 4–92	Octet String of size 4
swFCPortWwn on page 4–93	Octet String
<b>Port Speed Statistics:</b>	
swFCPortSpeed on page 4–94	Integer

## swFCPortIndex [swFCPortTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4–22.

**Table 4–22: swFCPortIndex Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (portNum-0)	Port Number 0.
	2 (portNum-1)	Port Number 1.
	3 (portNum-2)	Port Number 2.
	4 (portNum-3)	Port Number 3.
	5 (portNum-4)	Port Number 4.
	6 (portNum-5)	Port Number 5.
	7 (portNum-6)	Port Number 6.
	8 (portNum-7)	Port Number 7.
	9 (portNum-8)	Port Number 8.
	10 (portNum-9)	Port Number 9.
	11 (portNum-10)	Port Number 10.
	12 (portNum-11)	Port Number 11.
	13 (portNum-12)	Port Number 12.
	14 (portNum-13)	Port Number 13.
	15 (portNum-14)	Port Number 14.
	16 (portNum-15)	Port Number 15.

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The switch port index. The physical port number of the switch, plus one. The valid value for Compaq StorageWorks Fibre Channel SAN Switch = portNum-0 through portNum-15.

## swFCPortType [swFCPortTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4–23.

**Table 4–23: swFCPortType Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (stitch) 2 (flannel) 3 (2000 Series) 4 (3000Series)	

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The type of ASIC for the switch port. The valid value for Compaq StorageWorks Fibre Channel SAN Switch = 4 (bloom)

## swFCPortPhyState

### [swFCPortTable]

#### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4–24.

**Table 4–24: swFCPortPhyState Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (noCard)	No card is present in this switch slot.
	2 (noGbic)	No GBIC module in this port.
	3 (laserFault)	The module is signaling a laser fault (defective GBIC).
	4 (noLight)	The module is not receiving light.
	5 (noSync)	The module is receiving light but is out of sync.
	6 (inSync)	The module is receiving light and is in sync.
	7 (portFault)	The port is marked faulty (defective GBIC, cable or device).
	8 (diagFault)	The port failed diagnostics (defective G_Port or FL_Port card or motherboard).
	9 (lockRef)	Port is locking to the reference signal.

#### Access

Read-only

#### Status

Mandatory

#### Description

The physical state of the port.

## swFCPortOpStatus [swFCPortTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4–25.

**Table 4–25: swFCPortOpStatus Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	0 (unknown)	The port module is physically absent.
	1 (online)	User frames can be passed.
	2 (offline)	No user frames can be passed.
	3 (testing)	No user frames can be passed.
	4 (faulty)	The port module is physically faulty.

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The operational status of the port.

## swFCPortAdmStatus [swFCPortTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4–26.

**Table 4–26: swFCPortAdmStatus Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (online)	User frames can be passed.
	2 (offline)	No user frames can be passed.
	3 (testing)	No user frames can be passed.
	4 (faulty)	No user frames can be passed.

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The desired state of the port. A management station may place the port in a desired state by setting this object accordingly.

The 3 (testing) state indicates that no user frames can be passed. As the result of either explicit management action or per configuration information accessible by the switch, swFCPortAdmStatus is then changed to either the 1 (online) or 3 (testing) states, or remains in the 2 (offline) state.

## swFCPortLinkState [swFCPortTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4–27.

**Table 4–27: swFCPortLinkState Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (enabled)	The port is allowed to participate in the FC-PH protocol with its attached port (or ports if it is in a FC-AL loop).
	2 (disabled)	The port is not allowed to participate in the FC-PH protocol with its attached port(s).
	3 (loopback)	The port may transmit frames through an internal path to verify the health of the transmitter and receiver path.

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Indicates the link state of the port.

**NOTE:** When the port's link state changes, its operational status (`swFCPortOpStatus`) is affected.



## swFCPortTxType [swFCPortTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4–28.

**Table 4–28: swFCPortTxType Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (unknown)	Cannot determined to the port driver.
	2 (lw)	Long wave laser.
	3 (sw)	Short wave laser.
	4 (ld)	Long wave LED.
	5 (cu)	Copper (electrical).

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Indicates the media transmitter type of the port.

## **swFCPortTxWords** **[swFCPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Counts the number of Fibre Channel words that the port has transmitted.

## **swFCPortRxWords** **[swFCPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Counts the number of Fibre Channel words that the port has received.

## **swFCPortTxFrames** **[swFCPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Counts the number of Fibre Channel frames that the port has transmitted.

## **swFCPortRxFrames** **[swFCPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Counts the number of Fibre Channel frames that the port has received.

## **swFCPortRxC2Frames** **[swFCPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Counts the number of Class 2 frames that the port has received.

## **swFCPortRxC3Frames** **[swFCPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Counts the number of Class 3 frames that the port has received.

## **swFCPortRxLCs** **[swFCPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Counts the number of Link Control frames that the port has received.



## **swFCPortRxMcasts** **[swFCPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter  
Access  
Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Counts the number of Multicast frames that the port has received.

## **swFCPortTooManyRdys** **[swFCPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Counts the number of times when RDYs exceeds the frames received.

## **swFCPortNoTxCredits** **[swFCPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Counts the number of times when the transmit credit has reached zero.

## **swFCPortRxEnclnFrs** **[swFCPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Counts the number of encoding error or disparity error inside frames received.

## **swFCPortRxCrcs** **[swFCPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Counts the number of CRC errors detected for frames received.

## **swFCPortRxTruncs** **[swFCPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Counts the number of truncated frames that the port has received.

## **swFCPortRxTooLongs** **[swFCPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Counts the number of received frames that are too long.

## **swFCPortRxBadEofs** **[swFCPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Counts the number of received frames that have bad EOF delimiter.



## **swFCPortRxEncOutFrs** **[swFCPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Counts the number of encoding error or disparity error outside frames received.

## **swFCPortRxBadOs** **[swFCPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Counts the number of invalid Ordered Sets received.

## swFCPortC3Discards [swFCPortTable]

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Counts the number of Class 3 frames that the port has discarded.

## **swFCPortMcastTimedOuts** **[swFCPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Counts the number of Multicast frames that has been timed out.

## **swFCPortTxMcasts** **[swFCPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Counts the number of Multicast frames that has been transmitted.

## **swFCPortLiplns** **[swFCPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Counter

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Counts the number of Loop Initializations that has been initiated by loop devices attached.

## swFCPortLipOuts [swFCPortTable]

### Syntax

Counter

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Counts the number of Loop Initializations that has been initiated by the port.

## **swFCPortLipLastAlpa [swFCPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 4

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Indicates the Physical Address (AL\_PA) of the loop device that initiated the last Loop Initialization.



## **swFCPortWwn** **[swFCPortTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The WWN of the Fibre Channel port. The contents of an instance are in the IEEE extended format as specified in FC-PH.

## swFCPortSpeed [swFCPortTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4–29.

**Table 4–29: swFCPortSpeed Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (one-GB) 2 (two-GB) 3 (auto-Negotiate)	

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The desired baud rate for the port.

## The Name Server Database Group

The Name Server Database Group consists of the following objects:

- swNsLocalNumEntry on page 4-96
- swNsLocalTable on page 4-97
- swNsLocalEntry on page 4-98
- swNsEntryIndex on page 4-100
- swNsPortID on page 4-101
- swNsPortType on page 4-102
- swNsPortName on page 4-103
- swNsNodeName on page 4-105
- swNsNodeSymb on page 4-106
- swNsIPA on page 4-107
- swNsIpAddress on page 4-108
- swNsCos on page 4-109
- swNsFc4 on page 4-110
- swNsIpNxPort on page 4-111
- swNsWwn on page 4-112
- swNsHardAddr on page 4-113

## swNsLocalNumEntry

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of local Name Server entries.

## **swNsLocalTable**

### **Syntax**

Sequence of SwNsEntry

### **Access**

Not accessible

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The table of local Name Server entries.

## swNsLocalEntry [swNsLocalTable]

### Syntax

SwNsEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

An entry from the local Name Server database.

### Index

Table 4–30 contains the swNsEntry objects and object types.

**Table 4–30: swNsEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
swNsEntryIndex on page 4–100	Integer
swNsPortID on page 4–101	Octet String of size 4
swNsPortType on page 4–102	Integer
swNsPortName on page 4–103	FcWwn
swNsPortSymb on page 4–104	Octet String
swNsNodeName on page 4–105	FcWwn
swNsNodeSymb on page 4–106	Octet String
swNsIPA on page 4–107	Octet String
swNsIpAddress on page 4–108	Octet String
swNsCos on page 4–109	Integer
swNsFc4 on page 4–110	Octet String

**Table 4–30: swNsEntry Objects and Object Types (Continued)**

<b>Object</b>	<b>Description</b>
swNsIpNxPort on page 4–111	Octet String of size 16
swNsWwn on page 4–112	Octet String of size 8
swNsHardAddr on page 4–113	Octet String of size 3

## **swNsEntryIndex** **[swNsLocalTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The index of the Name Server database entry.



## **swNsPortID** **[swNsLocalTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 4

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The Fibre Channel port address ID of the entry.

## swNsPortType [swNsLocalTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4–31.

**Table 4–31: swNsPortType Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	0 (unknown)	The type is defined in FC-GS-2.
	1 (nPort)	The type is defined in FC-GS-2.
	2 (nlPort)	The type is defined in FC-GS-2.

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The type of port for this entry.

## swNsPortName [swNsLocalTable]

### Syntax

FcWwn

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The Fibre Channel WWN of the port entry.

## **swNsPortSymb** **[swNsLocalTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 0 to255

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The contents of a Symbolic Name of the port entry. In FC-GS-2, a Symbolic Name consists of a byte array of 1 through 256 bytes, and the first byte of the array specifies the length of its contents. This object variable corresponds to the contents of the Symbolic Name, with the first byte removed.

## **swNsNodeName** **[swNsLocalTable]**

### **Syntax**

FcWwn

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The Fibre Channel WWN of the associated node as defined in FC-GS-2.

## **swNsNodeSymb** **[swNsLocalTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 0 to 255

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The contents of a Symbolic Name of the node associated with the entry. In FC-GS-2, a Symbolic Name consists of a byte array of 1 through 256 bytes, and the first byte of the array specifies the length of its contents. This object variable corresponds to the contents of the Symbolic Name, with the first byte removed.

## **swNsIPA** **[swNsLocalTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The Initial Process Associators of the node for the entry as defined in FC-GS-2.

## **swNslpAddress** **[swNsLocalTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 16

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The IP address of the node for the entry as defined in FC-GS-2. The format of the address is in IPv6.



## swNsCos [swNsLocalTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4–32.

**Table 4–32: swNsCos Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	0 (class-unknown) 1 (class-F) 2 (class-1) 3 (class-F-1) 4 (class-2) 5 (class-F-2) 6 (class-1-2) 7 (class-F-1-2) 8 (class-3) 9 (class-F-3) 10 (class-1-3) 11 (class-F-1-3) 12 (class-2-3) 13 (class-F-2-3) 14 (class-1-2-3) 15 (class-F-1-2-3)	

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The class of services supported by the port.

## **swNsFc4** **[swNsLocalTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 32

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The FC-4s supported by the port as defined in FC-GS-2.

## **swNslpNxPort** **[swNsLocalTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 16

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The object identifies the IpAddress of the Nx\_port for the entry.

## **swNsWwn** **[swNsLocalTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The object identifies the World Wide Name (WWN) of the Fx\_port for the entry.

## **swNsHardAddr** **[swNsLocalTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 3

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The object identifies the 24-bit hard address of the node for the entry.

## The Event Group

Logically, the swEventTable is separate from the error log since it is essentially a view of the error log within a particular time window. The value of swEventIndex shall indicate the event number that has occurred since the switch booted. The values range from 1 through 2147383647 ( $2^{31} - 1$ ).

The Event Group consists of the following objects:

- swEventTrapLevel on page 4-115
- swEventNumEntries on page 4-116
- swEventTable on page 4-117
- swEventEntry on page 4-118
- swEventIndex on page 4-119
- swEventTimeInfo on page 4-120
- swEventLevel on page 4-121
- swEventRepeatCount on page 4-122
- swEventDescr on page 4-123

## swEventTrapLevel

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4–33.

**Table 4–33: swEventTrapLevel Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	0 (none) 1 (critical) 2 (error) 3 (warning) 4 (informational) 5 (debug)	

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Specifies the swEventTrap level in conjunction with an event's severity level.

When an event occurs, if its severity level is at or below the specified numeric value, the agent sends the associated swEventTrap to the configured recipients.

For example, if this variable is set to 3 (warning), all error logs of severity 1 (critical), 2 (error), and 3 (warning) are sent as an SNMP Trap of swEventTrap as shown in swEventTrap on page 4-219.

## swEventNumEntries

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The number of entries in the Event Table. Logically, the `swEventTable` is separate from the error log since it is essentially a view of the error log within a particular time window. The value of `swEventIndex` shall indicate the event number that has occurred since the switch booted. The values range from 1 through 2147383647 ( $2^{31} - 1$ ).



## swEventTable

### Syntax

Sequence of SwEventEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The table of event entries.

## swEventEntry [swEventTable]

### Syntax

SwEventEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

An entry of the event table.

### Index

Table 4–34 contains the swEventIndex objects and object types.

**Table 4–34: swEventIndex Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
swEventIndex on page 4–119	Integer
swEventTimeInfo on page 4–120	Display String
swEventLevel on page 4–121	Integer
swEventRepeat on page 4–122	CountInteger
swEventDescr on page 4–123	Display String

## **swEventIndex** **[swEventTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The index of the event entry. Logically, the `swEventTable` is separate from the error log since it is essentially a view of the error log within a particular time window. The value of `swEventIndex` shall indicate the event number that has occurred since the switch booted. The values range from 1 through 2147383647 ( $2^{31} - 1$ ).

## swEventTimeInfo [swEventTable]

### Syntax

Display String

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The date and time when this event occurred.

**NOTE:** The return string is displayed using the following format:

*ddd MMM DD hh:mm:ss*

Where:

*ddd* = Day

*MMM* = Month

*DD* = Date

*hh* = Hour

*mm* = Minute

*ss* = Seconds

For example: Thu Aug 17 15:16:09.

**swEventLevel**  
**[swEventTable]****Syntax**

Syntax described in Table 4–35.

**Table 4–35: swEventLevel Syntax**

<b>Value</b>	<b>Declaration</b>	<b>Description</b>
Integer	1 (critical) 2 (error) 3 (warning) 4 (informational) 5 (debug)	

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

The severity level of this event entry.

## **swEventRepeatCount** **[swEventTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

If the most recent event is the same as the previous, this number is incremented by one, and is the count of consecutive times this particular event has occurred.

## swEventDescr [swEventTable]

### Syntax

Display String

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

A textual description of the event.

**NOTE:** The return string is displayed using the following format:

```
taskId (taskname) errorname description
```

Where:

taskId = FOS taskId in hex.

taskname = FOS taskname that generated this event.

errorname = category-subcategory (for example, SYS-BOOT)

description = Textual description of the event.

For example, 0x10fb7670 (tSwitch) SYS-BOOT Restart reason: Reboot

For more information on error messages, see *Fabric Operating System Reference Guide, Appendix A*.

## The Fabric Watch Group

The Fabric Watch group contains one license scalar and two tables.

- The license scalar (swFwFabricWatchLicense on page 4-124), is used to tell if the switch has proper license for Fabric Watch.
- One table, Fabric Watch Class Area Table (swFwClassAreaTable on page 4-126), contains classArea information such as threshold unit string, time base, low thresholds, and so forth. SwFwClassAreaEntry contains control information for a particular class/area's thresholds
- The other table, Fabrix Watch Threshold Table (swFwThresholdTable on page 4-155), contains individual threshold information such as name, label, last event, and so forth. The thresholds are contained in SwFwThresholdEntry

### License Scalar

#### swFwFabricWatchLicense

##### Syntax

SwFwLicense

##### Access

Read-only

##### Status

Mandatory

##### Description

If the license key is installed on the switch for the Fabric Watch, the return value is swFwLicensed. Otherwise the value is swFwNotLicensed.



---

## Fabric Watch Class Area Table

The Fabric Watch Class Area Table consists of:

- swFwClassAreaTable on page 4-126
- swFwClassAreaEntry on page 4-127
- swFwClassAreaIndex on page 4-129
- swFwWriteThVals on page 4-130
- swFwDefaultUnit on page 4-131
- swFwDefaultTimebase on page 4-132
- swFwDefaultLow on page 4-133
- swFwDefaultHigh on page 4-134
- swFwDefaultBufSize on page 4-135
- swFwCustUnit on page 4-136
- swFwCustTimebase on page 4-137
- swFwCustLow on page 4-138
- swFwCustHigh on page 4-139
- swFwCustBufSize on page 4-140
- swFwThLevel on page 4-141
- swFwWriteActVals on page 4-142
- swFwDefaultChangedActs on page 4-143
- swFwDefaultExceededActs on page 4-144
- swFwDefaultBelowActs on page 4-145
- swFwDefaultAboveActs on page 4-146
- swFwDefaultInBetweenActs on page 4-147
- swFwCustChangedActs on page 4-148
- swFwCustExceededActs on page 4-149
- swFwCustBelowActs on page 4-150
- swFwCustAboveActs on page 4-151
- swFwCustInBetweenActs on page 4-152
- swFwValidActs on page 4-153
- swFwActLevel on page 4-154

## swFwClassAreaTable

### Syntax

Sequence of SwFwClassAreaEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The table of classes and areas.

## swFwClassAreaEntry [swFwClassAreaTable]

### Syntax

SwFwClassAreaEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

An entry of the classes and areas.

### Index

Table 4–36 contains the swFwClassAreaEntry objects and object types.

**Table 4–36: swFwClassAreaEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
swFwClassAreaIndex on page 4–129	SwFwClassesAreas
swFwWriteThVals on page 4–130	SwFwWriteVals
swFwDefaultUnit on page 4–131	Display String of size 0 to 256
swFwDefaultTimebase on page 4–132	SwFwTimebase
swFwDefaultLow on page 4–133	Integer
swFwDefaultHigh on page 4–134	Integer
swFwDefaultBufSize on page 4–135	Integer
swFwCustUnit on page 4–136	Display String of size 0 to 256
swFwCustTimebase on page 4–137	SwFwTimebase
swFwCustLow on page 4–138	Integer
swFwCustHigh on page 4–139	Integer

**Table 4–36: swFwClassAreaEntry Objects and Object Types (Continued)**

Object	Description
swFwCustBufSize on page 4–140	Integer
swFwThLevel on page 4–141	SwFwLevels
swFwWriteActVals on page 4–142	SwFwWriteVals
swFwDefaultChangedActs on page 4–143	SwFwActs
swFwDefaultExceededActs on page 4–144	SwFwActs
swFwDefaultBelowActs on page 4–145	SwFwActs
swFwDefaultAboveActs on page 4–146	SwFwActs
swFwCustChangedActs on page 4–147	SwFwActs
swFwCustExceededActs on page 4–149	SwFwActs
swFwCustBelowActs on page 4–150	SwFwActs
swFwCustAboveAct on page 4–151	sSwFwActs
swFwValidActs on page 4–153	SwFwActs
swFwActLevel on page 4–154	SwFwLevel

## **swFwClassAreaIndex** **[swFwClassAreaTable]**

### **Syntax**

SwFwClassesAreas

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

This index represents the Fabric Watch classArea combination.

## swFwWriteThVals [swFwClassAreaTable]

### Syntax

SwFwWriteVals

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

This applies or cancels the configuration value changes.

**NOTE:** For a read operation, the return value is always `swFwCancelWrite`. The following are the custom configuration variables that can be modified.

- `swFwCustUnit`
- `swFwCustTimebase`
- `swFwCustLow`
- `swFwCustHigh`
- `swFwCustBufSize`

Changes to these custom configuration variables can be saved by setting this variable to `swFwApplyWrite`, and they can be removed by setting this variable to `swFwCancelWrite`.

## **swFwDefaultUnit** **[swFwClassAreaTable]**

### **Syntax**

Display String of size 0 to 256

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A default unit string name, used to identify the unit of measure for a Fabric Watch classArea combination. For example:

- C = environment (class), temperature (area).
- RPM = environment (class), fan (area).

## **swFwDefaultTimebase** **[swFwClassAreaTable]**

### **Syntax**

SwFwTimebase

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A default polling period for the Fabric Watch classArea combination. For example:

- swFwTbMin = port (class), link loss (area).
- swFwTbNone = environment (class), temperature (area).



## **swFwDefaultLow** **[swFwClassAreaTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A default low threshold value.

## **swFwDefaultHigh** **[swFwClassAreaTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A default high threshold value.

## **swFwDefaultBufSize** **[swFwClassAreaTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A default buffer size value.

## **swFwCustUnit [swFwClassAreaTable]**

### **Syntax**

Display String of size 0 to 256

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A customizable unit string name, used to identify the unit of measure for a Fabric Watch classArea combination. For example:

- C = environment (class), temperature (area).
- RPM = environment (class), fan (area).

## swFwCustTimebase [swFwClassAreaTable]

### Syntax

SwFwTimebase

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

A customizable polling period for the Fabric Watch classArea combination. For example:

- swFwTbMin = port (class), link loss (area).
- swFwTbNone = environment (class), temperature (area).

## **swFwCustLow [swFwClassAreaTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A customizable low-threshold value for a Fabric Watch classArea combination.

**swFwCustHigh**  
**[swFwClassAreaTable]**

**Syntax**

Integer

**Access**

Read-write

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

A customizable high-threshold value for a Fabric Watch classArea combination.

## **swFwCustBufSize** **[swFwClassAreaTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A customizable buffer size value for a Fabric Watch classArea combination.



## swFwThLevel [swFwClassAreaTable]

### Syntax

SwFwLevels

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

swFwThLevel is used to point to the current level for classArea values. It is either default or custom.

**NOTE:** For a read operation, the return value is either 2 (swFwDefault) or 3 (swFwCustom). 1 (swFwReserved) is obsolete.

If the write operation sets the variable to 2 (swFwDefault), the following default configuration variables are used for the Fabric Watch classArea combination.

- swFwDefaultUnit
- swFwDefaultTimebase
- swFwDefaultLow
- swFwDefaultHigh
- swFwDefaultBufSize

If the write operation sets the variable to 3 (swFwCustom), the following custom configuration variables are used for the Fabric Watch classArea combination.

- swFwCustUnit
- swFwCustTimebase
- swFwCustLow
- swFwCustHigh
- swFwCustBufSize

## swFwWriteActVals [swFwClassAreaTable]

### Syntax

SwFwWriteVals

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

This applies or cancels the alarm value changes.

**NOTE:** For a read operation, the return value is always `swFwCancelWrite`.

The following are the custom alarm variables that can be modified.

- `swFwCustChangedActs`
- `swFwCustExceededActs`
- `swFwCustBelowActs`
- `swFwCustAboveActs`
- `swFwCustInBetweenActs`

Changes to these custom alarm variables can be saved by setting this variable to `swFwApplyWrite`.

Changes to these custom alarm variables can be removed by setting this variable to `swFwCancelWrite`.

## **swFwDefaultChangedActs** **[swFwClassAreaTable]**

### **Syntax**

*SwFwActs*

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Default action matrix for changed event.

## **swFwDefaultExceededActs** **[swFwClassAreaTable]**

### **Syntax**

SwFwActs

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Default action matrix for an exceeded event. The exceeded value may be either above the high-threshold or below the low-threshold.

## **swFwDefaultBelowActs** **[swFwClassAreaTable]**

### **Syntax**

SwFwActs

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Default action matrix for below event.

## **swFwDefaultAboveActs [swFwClassAreaTable]**

### **Syntax**

SwFwActs

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Default action matrix for above event.

## **swFwDefaultInBetweenActs** **[swFwClassAreaTable]**

### **Syntax**

SwFwActs

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Default action matrix for in-between event.

## **swFwCustChangedActs** **[swFwClassAreaTable]**

### **Syntax**

SwFwActs

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Custom action matrix for changed event.



## **swFwCustExceededActs** **[swFwClassAreaTable]**

### **Syntax**

*SwFwActs*

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Custom action matrix for an exceeded event.

## **swFwCustBelowActs** **[swFwClassAreaTable]**

### **Syntax**

SwFwActs

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Custom action matrix for below event.

## **swFwCustAboveActs** **[swFwClassAreaTable]**

### **Syntax**

SwFwActs

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Custom action matrix for above event.

## **swFwCustInBetweenActs** **[swFwClassAreaTable]**

### **Syntax**

SwFwActS

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Custom action matrix for in-between event.

## **swFwValidActs** **[swFwClassAreaTable]**

### **Syntax**

SwFwActs

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Matrix of valid acts for an ClassArea.

## swFwActLevel [swFwClassAreaTable]

### Syntax

SwFwLevels

### Access

Read-write

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

swFwActLevel is used to point to the current level for classArea values. It is either default or custom.

**NOTE:** For a read operation, the return value is either 2 (swFwDefault) or 3 (swFwCustom). 1 (swFwReserved) is obsolete.

If the write operation sets the variable to 2 (swFwDefault), the following default action matrix variables are used for the Fabric Watch classArea combination:

- swFwDefaultChangedActs
- swFwDefaultExceededActs
- swFwDefaultBelowActs
- swFwDefaultAboveActs
- swFwDefaultInBetweenActs

If the write operation sets the variable to 3 (swFwCustom), the following custom action matrix variables are used for the Fabric Watch classArea combination:

- swFwCustChangedActs
- swFwCustExceededActs
- swFwCustBelowActs
- swFwCustAboveActs
- swFwCustInBetweenActs

## Fabric Watch Threshold Table

The Fabric Watch Threshold Table consists of the following:

- `swFwThresholdTable` on page 4-155
- `swFwThresholdEntry` on page 4-156
- `swFwThresholdIndex` on page 4-157
- `swFwStatus` on page 4-158
- `swFwName` on page 4-159
- `swFwLabel` on page 4-162
- `swFwCurVal` on page 4-163
- `swFwLastEvent` on page 4-164
- `swFwLastEventVal` on page 4-165
- `swFwLastEventTime` on page 4-166
- `swFwLastState` on page 4-167
- `swFwBehaviorType` on page 4-168
- `swFwBehaviorInt` on page 4-169

### **swFwThresholdTable**

#### **Syntax**

Sequence of `SwFwThresholdEntry`

#### **Access**

Not accessible

#### **Status**

Mandatory

#### **Description**

The table of individual thresholds.

## swFwThresholdEntry [swFwThresholdTable]

### Syntax

SwFwThresholdEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

An entry of an individual threshold.

### Index

Table 4-37 contains the swFwThresholdEntry objects and object types.

**Table 4-37: swFwThresholdEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
swFwThresholdIndex on page 4-157	Integer
swFwStatus on page 4-158	SwFwStatus
swFwName on page 4-159	Display String of size 0 to 32
swFwLabel on page 4-162	Display String of size 0 to 32
swFwCurVal on page 4-163	Integer
swFwLastEvent on page 4-164	SwFwEvent
swFwLastEventVal on page 4-165	Integer
swFwLastEventTime on page 4-166	Display String of size 0 to 32
swFwLastState on page 4-167	SwFwState
swFwBehaviorType on page 4-168	SwFwBehavior
swFwBehaviorInt on page 4-169	Integer



## swFwThresholdIndex [swFwThresholdTable]

### Syntax

Integer

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Represents the element index of a threshold. For environment class, the indexes are from 2 through (*number of environment sensors+1*). For example, the indexes for environment class temperature area are:

```
envTemp001: index of 2
envTemp002: index of 3
envTemp003: index of 4
envTemp004: index of 5
envTemp005: index of 6
```

For port-related classes such as E\_Port, the indexes are from 1 through (*number of ports*). For example, the indexes for E\_Port classlink loss area:

```
eportLink000: index of 1
eportLink001: index of 2
eportLink002: index of 3
eportLink003: index of 4
eportLink004: index of 5
eportLink005: index of 6
eportLink006: index of 7
eportLink007: index of 8
eportLink008: index of 9
eportLink009: index of 10
eportLink010: index of 11
eportLink011: index of 12
eportLink012: index of 13
eportLink013: index of 14
eportLink014: index of 15
eportLink015: index of 16
```

## **swFwStatus** **[swFwThresholdTable]**

### **Syntax**

SwFwStatus

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Indicates whether a threshold is enabled or disabled.

## swFwName [swFwThresholdTable]

### Syntax

Display String of size 0 to 32

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Name of the threshold. Table 4–38 contains examples.

**Table 4–38: swFwName Threshold Names**

Names	Description
envFan001	Env Fan 1
envPS002	Env Power Supply 2
envTemp001	Env Temperature 1
gbicTemp001	Gbic Temperature 1
gbicRXP001	Gbic RX power 1
gbicTXP001	Gbic TX power 1
gbicCrnt001	Gbic Current 1
eportCRCs007	E Port Invalid CRCs 7
eportLink007	E Port Link Failures 7
eportProtoErr007	E Port Protocol Errors 7
eportRXPerf007	E Port RX Performance 7
eportSignal007	E Port Loss of Signal 7
eportState007	E Port State Changes 7
eportSync007	E Port Loss of Sync 7

**Table 4–38: swFwName Threshold Names (Continued)**

Names	Description
eportTXPerf007	E Port TX Performance 7
eportWords007	E Port Invalid Words 7
fabricDI000	Fabric Domain ID
fabricED000	Fabric E-port down
fabricFL000	Fabric Fabric login
fabricFQ000	Fabric Fabric<->QL
fabricFR000	Fabric Reconfigure
fabricGS000	Fabric GBIC change 0
fabricSC000	Fabric Segmentation
fabricZC000	Fabric Zoning change
fcuportCRCs013	FCU Port Invalid CRCs 13
fcuportLink013	FCU Port Link Failures 13
fcuportProtoErr0	FCU Port Protocol Errors 13
fcuportRXPerf013	FCU Port RX Performance 13
fcuportSignal013	FCU Port Loss of Signal 13
fcuportState013	FCU Port State Changes 13
fcuportSync013	FCU Port Loss of Sync 13
fcuportTXPerf013	FCU Port TX Performance 13
fcuportWords013	FCU Port Invalid Words 13
portCRCs000 Port Invalid CRCs 0	Port Invalid CRCs 0
portLink000	Port Link Failures 0
portProtoErr000	Port Protocol Errors 0
portRXPerf000	Port RX Performance 0
portSignal000	Port Loss of Signal 0
portState000	Port State Changes 0
portSync000	Port Loss of Sync 0
portTXPerf000	Port TX Performance 0
portWords000	Port Invalid Words 0
fopportCRCs013	FOP Port Invalid CRCs 13

**Table 4–38: swFwName Threshold Names (Continued)**

<b>Names</b>	<b>Description</b>
foportLink013	FOP Port Link Failures 13
foportProtoErr0	FOP Port Protocol Errors 13
foportRXPerf013	FOP Port RX Performance 13
foportSignal013	FOP Port Loss of Signal 13
foportState013	FOP Port State Changes 13
foportSync013	FOP Port Loss of Sync 13
foportTXPerf013	FOP Port TX Performance 13
foportWords013	FOP Port Invalid Words 13

## **swFwLabel** **[swFwThresholdTable]**

### **Syntax**

Display String of size 0 to 32

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Label of the threshold.

**NOTE:** See swFwThresholdTable on page 4-155.

## **swFwCurVal** **[swFwThresholdTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Current counter of the threshold.

## **swFwLastEvent** **[swFwThresholdTable]**

### **Syntax**

SwFwEvent

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Last event type of the threshold.



## **swFwLastEventVal** **[swFwThresholdTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Last event value of the threshold.

## **swFwLastEventTime** **[swFwThresholdTable]**

### **Syntax**

Display String of size 0 to 32

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Last event time of the threshold.

**NOTE:** This value is in the same format as in `swCurrentDate`.

## **swFwLastState** **[swFwThresholdTable]**

### **Syntax**

SwFwState

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Last event state of the threshold.

## **swFwBehaviorType** **[swFwThresholdTable]**

### **Syntax**

SwFwBehavior

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A behavior of which the thresholds generate event.

## **swFwBehaviorInt** **[swFwThresholdTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-write

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

A integer of which the thresholds generate continuous event.

## End Device Group

The End Device Group consists of the following objects:

- swEndDeviceRlsTable on page 4-170
- swEndDeviceRlsEntry on page 4-171
- swEndDevicePort on page 4-172
- swEndDeviceAlpa on page 4-173
- swEndDevicePortID on page 4-174
- swEndDeviceLinkFailure on page 4-175
- swEndDeviceSyncLoss on page 4-176
- swEndDeviceSigLoss on page 4-177
- swEndDeviceProtoErr on page 4-178
- swEndDeviceInvalidWord on page 4-179
- swEndDeviceInvalidCRC on page 4-180

### swEndDeviceRlsTable

#### Syntax

Sequence of SwEndDeviceRlsEntry

#### Access

Not accessible

#### Status

Mandatory

#### Description

The table of rls for individual end devices.

## swEndDeviceRlsEntry [swEndDeviceRlsTable]

### Syntax

SwEndDeviceRlsEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

An entry of an individual end devices' rls.

### Index

Table 4–39 contains the swEndDeviceRlsEntry objects and object types.

**Table 4–39: swEndDeviceRlsEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
swEndDevicePort on page 4–172	Integer
swEndDeviceAlpa on page 4–173	Integer
swEndDeviceLinkFailure on page 4–175	Integer
swEndDeviceSyncLoss on page 4–176	Integer
swEndDeviceSigLoss on page 4–177	Integer
swEndDeviceProtoErr on page 4–178	Integer
swEndDeviceInvalidWord on page 4–179	Integer
swEndDeviceInvalidCRC on page 4–180	Integer

**NOTE:** Compaq StorageWorks Fibre Channel SAN Switches start with port # 0, therefore, snmp port # should be physical port # + 1. In turn, that means that snmp port # 3 translates to port # 2

## **swEndDevicePort** **[swEndDeviceRIsTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Not accessible

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

This object represents the port of the local switch to which the end device is connected.



## **swEndDeviceAlpa** **[swEndDeviceRIsTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Not accessible

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

This object represents the ALPA of the end device. SNMP ALPA number should be the logical ALPA number + 1. For example, SNMP ALPA number 0xf0 translates to 0xef.

## **swEndDevicePortID** **[swEndDeviceRIsTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 4

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

The Fibre Channel port address ID of the entry.

## **swEndDeviceLinkFailure** **[swEndDeviceRIsTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Link failure count for the end device.

## **swEndDeviceSyncLoss** **[swEndDeviceRIsTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Sync loss count for the end device.

## **swEndDeviceSigLoss** **[swEndDeviceRIsTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Sig loss count for the end device.

## **swEndDeviceProtoErr** **[swEndDeviceRIsTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Protocol err count for the end device.

## **swEndDeviceInvalidWord** **[swEndDeviceRIsTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Invalid word count for the end device.

## **swEndDeviceInvalidCRC** **[swEndDeviceRIsTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Invalid CRC count for the end device.



## Bloom Performance Monitoring Group

The Bloom Performance Monitoring Group consists of the following objects:

- Bloom Performance ALPA Monitoring Table on page 4-181
- Bloom Performance End-to-End Monitoring Table on page 4-187
- Bloom Performance Filter Base Monitoring Table on page 4-196

## Bloom Performance ALPA Monitoring Table

The Bloom Performance ALPA Monitoring Table consists of:

- `swBlmPerfALPAMntTable` on page 4-181
- `swBlmPerfALPAMntEntry` on page 4-182
- `swBlmPerfAlpaPort` on page 4-183
- `swBlmPerfAlpaIndx` on page 4-184
- `swBlmPerfAlpa` on page 4-185
- `swBlmPerfAlpaCRCCnt` on page 4-186

### **swBlmPerfALPAMntTable**

#### **Syntax**

Sequence of `SwBlmPerfALPAMntEntry`

#### **Access**

Not accessible

#### **Status**

Mandatory

#### **Description**

ALPA monitoring counter Table.

## swBlmPerfALPAMntEntry

### Syntax

SwBlmPerfALPAMntEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

ALPA monitoring counter for given ALPA.

### Index

Table 4–40 contains the swBlmPerfALPAMntEntry objects and object types.

**Table 4–40: swBlmPerfALPAMntEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
swBlmPerfAlpaPort on page 4–183	SwPortIndex
swBlmPerfAlpaIndx on page 4–184	Integer
swBlmPerfAlpa on page 4–185	Integer
swBlmPerfAlpaCRCCnt on page 4–186	Octet String

## swBlmPerfAlpaPort [swBlmPerfALPAMntTable]

### Syntax

SwPortIndex

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

This Object identifies the port index of the switch.

## **swBlmPerfAlpaIndx** **[swBlmPerfALPAMntTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer (1...126)

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

This Object identifies the ALPA index. There can be 126 ALPA values.

**swBlmPerfAlpa**  
**[swBlmPerfALPAMntTable]****Syntax**

Integer

**Access**

Read-only

**Status**

Mandatory

**Description**

This Object identifies the ALPA values. These values range between x'01' and x'EF' (1 to 239).

**NOTE:** ALPA value x'00' is reserved for FL\_Port. If Alpa device is invalid, then it will have a -1 value.

## **swBlmPerfAlpaCRCCnt** **[swBlmPerfALPAMntTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Get CRC count for given ALPA and port. This monitoring provides information on the number of CRC errors occurred on the frames destined to each possible ALPA attached to a specific port.

## Bloom Performance End-to-End Monitoring Table

The Bloom Performance End-to-End monitoringTable consists of:

- swBlmPerfEEMntTable on page 4-187
- swBlmPerfEEMntEntry on page 4-188
- swBlmPerfEEPort on page 4-189
- swBlmPerfEERefKey on page 4-190
- swBlmPerfEECRC on page 4-191
- swBlmPerfEEFCWRx on page 4-192
- swBlmPerfEEFCWTx on page 4-193
- swBlmPerfEESid on page 4-194
- swBlmPerfEEDid on page 4-195

### swBlmPerfEEMntTable

#### Syntax

Sequence of SwBlmPerfEEMntEntry

#### Access

Not accessible

#### Status

Mandatory

#### Description

End-to-End monitoring counter table.

## swBlmPerfEEMntEntry

### Syntax

swBlmPerfEEMntEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

End-to-End monitoring counter for given port.

### Index

Table 4-41 contains the swBlmPerfEEMntEntry objects and object types.

**Table 4-41: SwBlmPerfEEMntEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
swBlmPerfEEPort on page 4-189	SwPortIndex
swBlmPerfEERefKey on page 4-190	Integer
swBlmPerfEECRC on page 4-191	Octet String
swBlmPerfEEFCWRx on page 4-192	Octet String
swBlmPerfEEFCWTx on page 4-193	Octet String
swBlmPerfEESid on page 4-194	Integer
swBlmPerfEEDid on page 4-195	Integer



## swBlmPerfEEPort [swBlmPerfEEMntTable]

### Syntax

SwPortIndex

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

This object identifies the port number of the switch.

## swBlmPerfEERefKey [swBlmPerfEEMntTable]

### Syntax

Integer (1...8)

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

This object identifies the reference number of the counter. This reference is number assigned when a filter is created.

**NOTE:** In SNMP Index start one instead of 0, add one to actual ref key.

## **swBlmPerfEECRC** **[swBlmPerfEEMntTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

End-to-End CRC error for the frames that matched the SID-DID pair.

## **swBlmPerfEEFCWRx [swBlmPerfEEMntTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Get End-to-End count of Fibre Channel words (FCW), received by the port, that matched the SID-DID pair.

## **swBlmPerfEEFCWTx** **[swBlmPerfEEMntTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Get End-to-End count of Fibre Channel words (FCW), transmitted by the port, that matched the SID-DID pair.

## **swBlmPerfEESid** **[swBlmPerfEEMntTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Gets DID info by reference number.

## **swBlmPerfEEDid** **[swBlmPerfEEMntTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Gets SID info by reference number. SID (Source Identifier) is a 3-byte field in the frame header used to indicate the address identifier of the N-Port from which the frame was sent.

## Bloom Performance Filter Base Monitoring Table

The Bloom Performance Filter Base Monitoring Table consists of:

- swBlmPerfFltMntTable on page 4-196
- swBlmPerfFltMntEntry on page 4-197
- swBlmPerfFltPort on page 4-198
- swBlmPerfFltRefkey on page 4-199
- swBlmPerfFltCnt on page 4-200
- swBlmPerfFltAlias on page 4-201

### swBlmPerfFltMntTable

#### Syntax

Sequence of SwBlmPerfFltMntEntry

#### Access

Not accessible

#### Status

Mandatory

#### Description

Filter based monitoring counter.



## swBlmPerfFltMntEntry

### Syntax

SwBlmPerfFltMntEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Filter base monitoring counter for given port.

### Index

Table 4-42 contains the swBlmPerfFltMntEntry objects and object types.

**Table 4-42: swBlmPerfFltMntEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
swBlmPerfFltPort on page 4-198	SwPortIndex
swBlmPerfFltRefkey on page 4-199	Integer
swBlmPerfFltCnt on page 4-200	Octet String
swBlmPerfFltAlias on page 4-201	Display String

## **swBlmPerfFltPort** **[swBlmPerfFltMntTable]**

### **Syntax**

SwPortIndex

### **Access**

Not accessible

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

This object identifies the port number of the switch.

## **swBlmPerfFltRefkey** **[swBlmPerfFltMntTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer (1...8)

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

This object identifies the reference number of the filter. This reference number is assigned when a filter is created. In SNMP Index start one instead of 0, add one to actual ref key.

## **swBlmPerfFltCnt** **[swBlmPerfFltMntTable]**

### **Syntax**

Octet String of size 8

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Get statistics of filter based monitor. Filter based monitoring provides information about a filter hit count such as:

1. Read command
2. SCSI or IP traffic
3. SCSI Read/Write

## **swBlmPerfFitAlias** **[swBlmPerfFitMntTable]**

### **Syntax**

Display String

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Alias name for the filter.

## Trunking Group

The Trunking Group Consists of the following objects:

- Trunking Scaler on page 4-202
- Trunking Table on page 4-203
- Trunking Group Table on page 4-209

## Trunking Scaler

### swSwitchTrunkable

#### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4-43.

**Table 4-43: swSwitchTrunkable Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	0 (No) 8 (Yes)	

#### Access

Not accessible

#### Status

Mandatory

#### Description

The trunking status of the switch (whether the switch supports the trunking feature or not).

## Trunking Table

The Trunking Table consists of:

- swTrunkTable on page 4-203
- swTrunkEntry on page 4-204
- swTrunkPortIndex on page 4-205
- swTrunkGroupNumber on page 4-206
- swTrunkMaster on page 4-207
- swPortTrunked on page 4-208

### swTrunkTable

#### Syntax

Sequence of SwTrunkEntry

#### Access

Not accessible

#### Status

Mandatory

#### Description

Table to display trunking information for the switch.

## swTrunkEntry

### Syntax

SwTrunkEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Entry for the trunking table.

### Index

Table 4-44 contains the swTrunkEntry objects and object types.

**Table 4-44: swTrunkEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
swTrunkPortIndex on page 4-205	Integer
swTrunkGroupNumber on page 4-206	Integer
swTrunkMaster on page 4-207	Integer
swPortTrunked on page 4-208	Integer



## swTrunkPortIndex [swTrunkTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4–45.

**Table 4–45: swTrunkPortIndex Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	1 (portNum-0) 2 (portNum-1) 3 (portNum-2) 4 (portNum-3) 5 (portNum-4) 6 (portNum-5) 7 (portNum-6) 8 (portNum-7) 9 (portNum-8) 10 (portNum-9) 11 (portNum-10) 12 (portNum-11) 13 (portNum-12) 14 (portNum-13) 15 (portNum-14) 16 (portNum-15)	

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

This object identifies the switch port index.

**NOTE:** The value of a port index is 1 higher than the port number labeled on the front panel. For example, port index 1 corresponds to port number 0.

## **swTrunkGroupNumber** **[swTrunkTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

This object is a logical entity which specifies the Group Number to which the port belongs to. If this value is Zero it means the port is not trunked.

## swTrunkMaster [swTrunkTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4–46.

**Table 4–46: swTrunkMaster Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	0 (None) 1 (portNum-0) 2 (portNum-1) 3 (portNum-2) 4 (portNum-3) 5 (portNum-4) 6 (portNum-5) 7 (portNum-6) 8 (portNum-7) 9 (portNum-8) 10 (portNum-9) 11 (portNum-10) 12 (portNum-11) 13 (portNum-12) 14 (portNum-13) 15 (portNum-14) 16 (portNum-15)	

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Port number that is the trunk master of the group. The trunk master implicitly defines the group. All ports with the same master are considered to be part of the same group.

## swPortTrunked [swTrunkTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4–47.

**Table 4–47: swPortTrunked Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	0 (Disabled) 1 (Enabled)	

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

The current state of trunking for a member port.

## Trunking Group Table

The Trunking GroupTable consists of:

- `swTrunkGrpTable` on page 4-209
- `swTrunkGrpEntry` on page 4-210
- `swTrunkGrpNumber` on page 4-211
- `swTrunkGrpMaster` on page 4-212
- `swTrunkGrpTx` on page 4-213
- `swTrunkGrpRx` on page 4-214

---

### **swTrunkGrpTable**

---

#### **Syntax**

Sequence of `SwTrunkGrpEntry`

#### **Access**

Not accessible

#### **Status**

Mandatory

#### **Description**

Table to display trunking performance information for the switch.

## swTrunkGrpEntry

### Syntax

SwTrunkGrpEntry

### Access

Not accessible

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

Entry for the trunking group table.

### Index

Table 4-48 contains the swTrunkEntry objects and object types.

**Table 4-48: swTrunkEntry Objects and Object Types**

Object	Description
swTrunkGrpNumber on page 4-211	Integer
swTrunkGrpMaster on page 4-212	Integer
swTrunkGrpTx on page 4-213	Integer
swTrunkGrpRx on page 4-214	Integer

## **swTrunkGrpNumber** **[swTrunkGrpTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

This object is a logical entity which specifies the Group Number to which port belongs.

## swTrunkGrpMaster [swTrunkGrpTable]

### Syntax

Syntax described in Table 4–49.

**Table 4–49: swTrunkGrpMaster Syntax**

Value	Declaration	Description
Integer	0 (None)	
	1 (portNum-0)	
	2 (portNum-1)	
	3 (portNum-2)	
	4 (portNum-3)	
	5 (portNum-4)	
	6 (portNum-5)	
	7 (portNum-6)	
	8 (portNum-7)	
	9 (portNum-8)	
	10 (portNum-9)	
	11 (portNum-10)	
	12 (portNum-11)	
	13 (portNum-12)	
	14 (portNum-13)	
	15 (portNum-14)	
	16 (portNum-15)	

### Access

Read-only

### Status

Mandatory

### Description

This object gives the master port id for the TrunkGroup.



## **swTrunkGrpTx** **[swTrunkGrpTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Gives the aggregate value of the transmitted words from this TrunkGroup.

## **swTrunkGrpRx** **[swTrunkGrpTable]**

### **Syntax**

Integer

### **Access**

Read-only

### **Status**

Mandatory

### **Description**

Gives the aggregate value of the received words by this TrunkGroup.

## sw Trap Types

This section contains descriptions and other information that is specific to sw Trap types. The swTrapTypes consists of the following object types:

- sw Traps on page 4-215
- Traps for Fabric Watch Systems on page 4-220
- Traps for Track Changes Subsystems on page 4-221

## sw Traps

SW Traps consist of:

- swFault on page 4-216
- swSensorScn on page 4-217
- swFCPortScn on page 4-218
- swEventTrap on page 4-219

## swFault

### Enterprise

sw

### Variables

*swDiagResult*

### Description

A “1” (swFault) is generated whenever the diagnostics detects a fault with the switch. Table 4–50 contains a list of the swFault types and their descriptions.

**Table 4–50: swFault Types**

Fault Types	Description
#TYPE	Switch is faulty.
#SUMMARY	Faulty reason: %d
#ARGUMENTS	0
#SEVERITY	Critical
#TIMEINDEX	1
#STATE	Non-operational

## swSensorScn (obsoleted by swFabricWatchTrap)

### Enterprise

SW

### Variables

*swSensorStatus, swSensorIndex, swSensorType, swSensorValue, swSensorInfo*

### Description

A “2” (swSensorScn) is generated whenever an environment sensor changes its operational state.

For instance, a fan stops working. The VarBind in the Trap Data Unit shall contain the corresponding instance of the sensor status, sensor index, sensor type, sensor value (reading) and sensor information. Note that the sensor information contains the type of sensor and its number in textual format. Table 4–51 contains the swSensorScn types.

**Table 4–51: swSensorScn Types**

Scan Types	Description
#TYPE	A sensor (temperature, fan, or other) changed its operational state.
#SUMMARY	%s: is currently in state %d
#ARGUMENTS	4, 0
#SEVERITY	Informational
#TIMEINDEX	1
#STATE	Operational

## swFCPortScn

### Enterprise

SW

### Variables

*swFCPortOpStatus, swFCPortIndex*

### Description

A 3 (swFCPortScn) is generated whenever an FC\_Port changes its operational state.

For instance, the FC\_Port goes from on-line to offline. The VarBind in the Trap Data Unit shall contain the corresponding instance of the FC\_Port's operational status and index. Table 4–52 contains a list of the swFCPortScn types.

**Table 4–52: swFCPortScn Types**

Scan Type	Description
#TYPE	A Fibre Channel Port changed its operational state.
#SUMMARY	Port Index %d changed state to %d
#ARGUMENTS	1, 0
#SEVERITY	Informational
#TIMEINDEX	1
#STATE	Operational

## swEventTrap

### Enterprise

SW

### Variables

*swEventIndex, swEventTimeInfo, swEventLevel, swEventRepeatCount, swEventDescr*

### Description

This trap is generated when an event occurs, with a level that is at or below `swEventTrapLevel`. Table 4–53 contains a list of the `swEventTrap` types.

**Table 4–53: swEventTrap Types**

Trap	Description
#TYPE	A firmware event has been logged
#SUMMARY	Event %d: %s (severity level %d) - %s
#ARGUMENTS	0, 1, 2, 4
#SEVERITY	Informational
#TIMEINDEX	1
#STATE	Operational

## Traps for Fabric Watch Systems

Traps for Fabric Watch Systems consist of:

- swFabricWatchTrap on page 4-220
- swTrackChangesTrap on page 4-221

### swFabricWatchTrap

#### Enterprise

SW

#### Variables

*swFwClassAreaIndex on page 4-129*

*swFwThresholdIndex on page 4-157*

*swFwName on page 4-159*

*swFwLabel on page 4-162*

*swFwLastEvent on page 4-164*

*swFwLastEventVal on page 4-165*

*swFwLastEventTime on page 4-166*

*swFwLastState on page 4-167*

#### Description

Trap to be sent by Fabric Watch to notify of an event. Table 4–54 contains a list of the swFabricWatchTrap types.

**Table 4–54: swFabricWatchTrap Types**

Trap	Description
#TYPE	Fabric Watch has generated an event.
#SUMMARY	Threshold %s in Class/Area %d at index %d has generated event %d with %d on %s. This event is %d.
#ARGUMENTS	2, 0, 1, 6, 4, 5, 7
#SEVERITY	Warning
#TIMEINDEX	1
#STATE	Operational



## Traps for Track Changes Subsystems

### swTrackChangesTrap

#### Enterprise

SW

#### Variables

*swTrackChangesInfo*

#### Description

Trap to be sent for tracking login/logout/configuration changes. Table 4–55 contains a list of the swTrackChangesTrap types.

**Table 4–55: swTrackChangesTrap Types**

Trap Type	Description
#TYPE	Track changes has generated a trap.
#SUMMARY	%s
#ARGUMENTS	0
#SEVERITY	Informational
#TIMEINDEX	1
#STATE	Operational



---

## MIB Functional Groupings

### Overview

This appendix provides a function-based listing of MIB objects. You can see the correlation of various objects to a particular function, including those on the following list:

- Switch Variables on page A-1
- Sensor Variables on page A-2
- Port Variables on page A-2
- Event Variables on page A-2
- ISL and End Device Variables on page A-3
- SNMP Configuration Variables on page A-3

### Switch Variables

MIB variables that assist in monitoring or modifying the status/state of switches are in the following tables or groups:

- Connectivity Unit Port Statistics Table (on page 2– 124)
- Connectivity Unit Table of Revisions for Hardware/Software Elements on page 2-47
- fc Fabric Element Module Table on page 3-14
- FLASH Administration on page 4-20

## Sensor Variables

MIB variables that assist in monitoring or modifying the status/state of fans, power supply, and temperature are in the following tables or groups:

- Connectivity Unit Sensor Table on page 2-53
- Environment Sensor Table on page 4-30

## Port Variables

MIB variables that assist in monitoring or modifying ports are divided into:

- Variables for State and Status
- Variables for Statistics and Measurement

### Variables for State and Status

- Connectivity Unit Port Table on page 2-63
- FxPort Configuration Table on page 3-23
- FxPort Operation Table on page 3-45
- FxPort Physical Level Table on page 3-56
- FxPort Capability Table on page 3-101
- The Fibre Channel Port Group on page 4-57

### Variables for Statistics and Measurement

- FxPort Error Table on page 3-83

## Event Variables

MIB variables that assist in monitoring or modifying events are in the following tables or groups:

- Connectivity Unit Event Table on page 2-93
- The Event Group on page 4-114

## ISL and End Device Variables

MIB variables that assist in monitoring or modifying ISL and end-devices are:

- ISL Variables
- End Device Variables

### ISL Variables

- Connectivity Unit Link Table on page 2-105
- The Fabric Group on page 4-39

### End Device Variables

- Connectivity Unit Link Table on page 2-105
- FxPort Physical Level Table on page 3-56
- The Name Server Database Group on page 4-95

## SNMP Configuration Variables

MIB variables that assist in configuring SNMP are in the following tables or groups:

- SNMP Trap Registration Table on page 2-201
- SW Agent Configuration Group on page 4-52

## Bloom Variables

MIB variables that assist in performance monitoring and Trunking for the Bloom chip are in the following tables or groups:

- Bloom Performance ALPA Monitoring Table on page 4-181
- Bloom Performance End-to-End Monitoring Table on page 4-187
- Bloom Performance Filter Base Monitoring Table on page 4-196
- Trunking Scaler on page 4-202
- Trunking Table on page 4-203
- Trunking Group Table on page 4-209



---

# Glossary

This glossary defines terms used in this guide or related to this product and is not a comprehensive glossary of computer terms.

## **8b/10b Encoding**

An encoding scheme that converts each 8-bit byte into 10 bits. Used to balance ones and zeros in high-speed transports.

## **Address Identifier**

A 24-bit or 8-bit value used to identify the source or destination of a frame.

## **AL\_PA**

Arbitrated Loop Physical Address; a unique 8-bit value assigned during loop initialization to a port in an arbitrated loop.

## **Alias Address Identifier**

An address identifier recognized by a port in addition to its standard identifier. An alias address identifier may be shared by multiple ports.

## **Alias AL\_PA**

An AL\_PA value recognized by an L\_Port in addition to the AL\_PA assigned to the port. See also *AL\_PA*.

## **Alias Server**

A fabric software facility that supports multicast group management.

## **API**

Application Programming Interface; defined protocol that allows applications to interface with a set of services.

## **Arbitrated Loop**

A shared 100 MBps Fibre Channel transport structured as a loop. Can support up to 126 devices and one fabric attachment. See also *Topology*.

**ASIC**

Application Specific Integrated Circuit.

**ATM**

Asynchronous Transfer Mode; a transport used for transmitting data over LANs or WANs that transmit fixed-length units of data. Provides any-to-any connectivity, and allows nodes to transmit simultaneously.

**AW\_TOV**

Arbitration Wait Time-out Value; the minimum time an arbitrating L\_Port waits for a response before beginning loop initialization.

**Bandwidth**

The total transmission capacity of a cable, link, or system. Usually measured in bps (bits per second). May also refer to the range of transmission frequencies available to a network. See also *Throughput*.

**BB\_Credit**

Buffer-to-buffer credit; the number of frames that can be transmitted to a directly connected recipient or within an arbitrated loop. Determined by the number of receive buffers available. See also *Buffer-to-buffer Flow Control*, *EE\_Credit*.

**Beginning Run Disparity**

The disparity at the transmitter or receiver when the special character associated with an ordered set is encoded or decoded. See also *Disparity*.

**BER**

Bit Error Rate; the rate at which bits are expected to be received in error. Expressed as the ratio of error bits to total bits transmitted. See also *Error*.

**Block**

As applies to Fibre Channel, upper-level application data that is transferred in a single sequence.

**Bridge**

Hardware that connects incompatible networks by providing translation for both hardware and software. For example, an ATM gateway can connect a Fibre Channel link to an ATM connection.



**Broadcast**

The transmission of data from a single source to all devices in the fabric, regardless of zoning. See also *Multicast*, *Unicast*.

**Buffer-to-buffer Flow Control**

Management of the frame transmission rate in either a point-to-point topology or in an arbitrated loop. See also *BB\_Credit*.

**Cascade**

Two or more interconnected Fibre Channel switches. The recommended number of interswitch links is seven. See also *Fabric*, *ISL*.

**Chassis**

The metal frame in which the switch and switch components are mounted.

**Circuit**

An established communication path between two ports. Consists of two virtual circuits capable of transmitting in opposite directions. See also *Link*.

**Class 1**

Service that provides a dedicated connection between two ports (also called connection-oriented service), with notification of delivery or nondelivery.

**Class 2**

Service that provides multiplex and connection-less frame switching service between two ports, with notification of delivery or nondelivery.

**Class 3**

Service that provides a connection-less frame switching service between two ports, without notification of delivery or nondelivery of data. Can also be used to provide a multicast connection between the originator and recipients, with notification of delivery or nondelivery.

**Class 4**

Connection-oriented service that provides a virtual circuit between two ports, with notification of delivery or nondelivery. Allows fractional parts of the bandwidth to be used in a virtual circuit.

**Class 6**

Connection-oriented service that provides a multicast connection between the multicast originator and recipients, with notification of delivery or nondelivery.

**Class F**

Connection-less service for control traffic between switches, with notification of delivery or nondelivery of data between the E\_Ports.

**Class of Service**

A specified set of delivery characteristics and attributes for frame delivery.

**CLS**

Close Primitive Signal. The protocol used by a port in an arbitrated loop to close a circuit.

**Code Balance**

The ratio of one bit to the total number of transmitted bits.

**Comma**

A unique pattern (either 1100000 or 0011111) used in 8B/10B encoding to specify character alignment within a data stream. See also *K28.5*.

**Command Line**

Interface that depends entirely on the use of commands, such as through telnet or SNMP, and does not involve a GUI.

**Community (SNMP)**

A relationship between a group of SNMP managers and an SNMP agent, in which authentication, access control, and proxy characteristics are defined. See also *SNMP*.

**Connection Initiator**

A port that has originated a Class 1 dedicated connection and received a response from the recipient.

**Connection Recipient**

A port that has received a Class 1 dedicated connection request and transmitted a response to the originator.

**CRC**

Cyclic Redundancy Check; a check for transmission errors included in every data frame.

**Credit**

As applies to Fibre Channel, the number of receive buffers available for transmission of frames between ports. See also *BB\_Credit*, *EE\_Credit*.

**CT\_HDR**

Common Transport Header. A header that conforms to the Fibre Channel Common Transport (FC\_CT) protocol.

**CT\_IU**

Common Transport Information Unit. An information unit that conforms to the Fibre Channel Common Transport (FC\_CT) protocol.

**Current Fill Word**

The fill word currently selected by the LPSM (loop port state machine). See also *Fill Word*.

**Cut-through**

A switching technique that allows the route for a frame to be selected as soon as the destination address is received. See also *Route*.

**Data Word**

Type of transmission word that occurs within frames. The frame header, data field, and CRC all consist of data words. See also *Frame*, *Ordered set*, *Transmission Word*.

**Defined Zone Configuration**

The set of all zone objects defined in the fabric. May include multiple zone configurations. See also *Enabled Configuration*, *Zone Configuration*.

**Disparity**

The relationship of ones and zeros in an encoded character. “Neutral disparity” means an equal number of each, “positive disparity” means a majority of ones, and “negative disparity” means a majority of zeros.

**DLS**

Dynamic Load Sharing; dynamic distribution of traffic over available paths. Allows for recomputing of routes when an Fx\_Port or E\_Port changes status.

**Domain ID**

As applies to SAN switches, a unique number between 1 and 239 that identifies the switch to the fabric and is used in routing frames. Usually automatically assigned by the switch, but can be manually assigned.

**E\_D\_TOV**

Error Detect Time-out Value; the minimum amount of time a target waits for a sequence to complete before initiating recovery. Can also be defined as the maximum time allowed for a round-trip transmission before an error condition is declared. See also *R\_A\_TOV*, *RR\_TOV*.

**E\_Port**

Expansion Port; a type of switch port that can be connected to an E\_Port on another switch to create an ISL. See also *ISL*.

**EE\_Credit**

End-to-end Credit; the number of receive buffers allocated by a recipient port to an originating port. Used by Class 1 and 2 services to manage the exchange of frames across the fabric between source and destination. See also *End-to-end Flow Control*, *BB\_Credit*.

**EIA Rack**

A storage rack that meets the standards set by the Electronics Industry Association.

**Enabled Zone Configuration**

The currently enabled configuration of zones. Only one configuration can be enabled at a time. See also *Defined Configuration*, *Zone Configuration*.

**End-to-end Flow Control**

Governs flow of class 1 and 2 frames between N\_Ports. See also *EE\_Credit*.

**Error**

As applies to Fibre Channel, a missing or corrupted frame, time-out, loss of synchronization, or loss of signal (link errors). See also *Loop Failure*.

**Exchange**

The highest level Fibre Channel mechanism used for communication between N\_Ports. Composed of one or more related sequences, and can work in either one or both directions.

**F\_Port**

Fabric Port; a port that is able to transmit under fabric protocol and interface over links. Can be used to connect an N\_Port to a switch. See also *FL\_Port*, *Fx\_Port*.

**Fabric Name**

The unique identifier assigned to a fabric and communicated during login and port discovery.

**Fabric**

A Fibre Channel network containing two or more switches in addition to hosts and devices. May also be referred to as a switched fabric. See also *Topology*, *SAN*, *Cascade*.

**FC-AL-3**

The Fibre Channel Arbitrated Loop standard defined by ANSI. Defined on top of the FC-PH standards.

**FC-FLA**

The Fibre Channel Fabric Loop Attach standard defined by ANSI.

**FCIA**

Fibre Channel Industry Association. An international organization of Fibre Channel industry professionals. Among other things, provides oversight of ANSI and industry developed standards

**FCP**

Fibre Channel Protocol; mapping of protocols onto the Fibre Channel standard protocols. For example, SCSI FCP maps SCSI-3 onto Fibre Channel.

**FC-PH-1, 2, 3**

The Fibre Channel Physical and Signalling Interface standards defined by ANSI.

**FC-PI**

The Fibre Channel Physical Interface standard defined by ANSI.

**FC-PLDA**

The Fibre Channel Private Loop Direct Attach standard defined by ANSI. Applies to the operation of peripheral devices on a private loop.

**FC-SW-2**

The second generation of the Fibre Channel Switch Fabric standard defined by ANSI. Specifies tools and algorithms for the interconnection and initialization of Fibre Channel switches in order to create a multi-switch Fibre Channel fabric.

**Fibre Channel Transport**

A protocol service that supports communication between Fibre Channel service providers. See also *FSP*.

**Fill Word**

An IDLE or ARB ordered set that is transmitted during breaks between data frames to keep the Fibre Channel link active.

**FL\_Port**

Fabric Loop Port; a port that is able to transmit under fabric protocol and also has arbitrated loop capabilities. Can be used to connect an NL\_Port to a switch. See also *F\_Port*, *Fx\_Port*.

**FLOGI**

Fabric Login; the process by which an N\_Port determines whether a fabric is present, and if so, exchanges service parameters with it. See also *PLOGI*.

**Frame**

The Fibre Channel structure used to transmit data between ports. Consists of a start-of-frame delimiter, header, any optional headers, the data payload, a cyclic redundancy check (CRC), and an end-of-frame delimiter. There are two types of frames: Link control frames (transmission acknowledgements, etc.) and data frames.

**FS\_ACC**

Fibre Channel Services Accept. The information unit used to indicate acceptance of a request for a Fibre Channel service.

**FS\_IU**

Fibre Channel Services Information Unit. An information unit that has been defined by a specific Fibre Channel service.

**FS\_REQ**

Fibre Channel Services Request. A request for a Fibre Channel services function, or notification of a fabric condition or event.

**FS\_RJT**

Fibre Channel Services Reject. An indication that a request for Fibre Channel services could not be processed.

**FS**

Fibre Channel Service; a service that is defined by Fibre Channel standards and exists at a well-known address. For example, the Simple Name Server is a Fibre Channel service. See also *FSP*.

**FSP**

Fibre Channel Service Protocol; the common protocol for all fabric services, transparent to the fabric type or topology. See also *FS*.

**FSPF**

Fabric Shortest Path First; the routing protocol for Fibre Channel switches.

**Full Fabric**

The licensing that allows multiple E\_Ports on a switch, making it possible to create multiple ISL links.

**Full-duplex**

A mode of communication that allows the same port to simultaneously transmit and receive frames. See also *Half-duplex*.

**Fx\_Port**

A fabric port that can operate as either an F\_Port or FL\_Port. See also *F\_Port*, *FL\_Port*.

**G\_Port**

Generic Port; a port that can operate as either an E\_Port or F\_Port. A port is defined as a G\_Port when it is not yet connected or has not yet assumed a specific function in the fabric.

**Gateway**

A device such as a switch that connects different subnets together. A switch can be used as a gateway from the Ethernet to the Fibre Channel. Set the gateway address on one switch to the Fibre Channel IP address of another switch to enable the other switch to forward IP traffic to the ethernet port on the second switch.

**GBIC**

Gigabit Interface Converter; a removable serial transceiver module that allows gigabaud physical-level transport for Fibre Channel and gigabit ethernet. Also known as Optical Transceiver.

**Gbps**

Gigabits per second (1,062,500,000 bits/second).

**GBps**

GigaBytes per second (1,062,500,000 bytes/second).

**Half-duplex**

A mode of communication that allows a port to either transmit or receive frames at any time, but not simultaneously (with the exception of link control frames, which can be transmitted at any time). See also *Full-duplex*.

**Hard Address**

The AL\_PA that an NL\_Port attempts to acquire during loop initialization.

**Hardware Translative Mode**

A method for achieving address translation. The following two hardware translative modes are available to a QuickLoop enabled switch:

- Standard Translative Mode: Allows public devices to communicate with private devices that are directly connected to the fabric.
- QuickLoop Mode: Allows initiator devices to communicate with private or public devices that are not in the same loop.

**HBA**

Host Bus Adapter; the interface card between a server or workstation bus and the Fibre Channel network.

**Hub**

A Fibre Channel wiring concentrator that collapses a loop topology into a physical star topology. Nodes are automatically added to the loop when active and removed when inactive.

**Idle**

Continuous transmission of an ordered set over a Fibre Channel link when no data is being transmitted, to keep the link active and maintain bit, byte, and word synchronization.

**IN\_ID**

Initial Identifier. The field in the CT\_HDR where the port ID of the client originator of a Fibre Channel Services request.

**Initiator**

A server or workstation on a Fibre Channel network that initiates communications with storage devices. See also *Target*.

**Integrated Fabric**

The fabric created by a Compaq StorageWorks Fibre Channel SAN Switch IS/32 or IS/64, or SAN Switches 16-EL/8-EL switches cabled together and configured to handle traffic as a seamless group.

**IOD**

In-order Delivery; a parameter that, when set, guarantees that frames are either delivered in order or dropped.

**IPA**

Initial Process Associator. An identifier associated with a process at an N\_Port.

**ISL**

Interswitch Link; a Fibre Channel link from the E\_Port of one switch to the E\_Port of another. See also *E\_Port*, *Cascade*.

**Isolated E\_Port**

An E\_Port that is online but not operational due to overlapping domain IDs or nonidentical parameters (such as E\_D\_TOVs). See also *E\_Port*.



**IU**

Information Unit; a set of information as defined by either upper-level process protocol definition or upper-level protocol mapping.

**K28.5**

A special 10-bit character used to indicate the beginning of a transmission word that performs Fibre Channel control and signaling functions. The first seven bits of the character are the comma pattern. See also *Comma*.

**L\_Port**

Loop Port; a node port (NL\_Port) or fabric port (FL\_Port) that has arbitrated loop capabilities. An L\_Port can be in one of two modes:

- *Fabric mode* Connected to a port that is not loop capable, and using fabric protocol.
- *Loop mode* In an arbitrated loop and using loop protocol. An L\_Port in loop mode can also be in participating mode or non-participating mode.

See also *Non-participating Mode*, *Participating Mode*.

**Latency**

The period of time required to transmit a frame, from the time it is sent until it arrives.

**Link Services**

A protocol for link-related actions.

**Link**

As applies to Fibre Channel, a physical connection between two ports, consisting of both transmit and receive fibres. See also *Circuit*.

**LIP**

Loop Initialization Primitive; the signal used to begin initialization in a loop. Indicates either loop failure or resetting of a node.

**LIS\_HOLD\_TIME**

Loop Initialization Sequence Hold Time. The maximum period of time for a node to forward a loop initialization sequence.

**LM\_TOV**

Loop Master Time-out Value; the minimum time that the loop master waits for a loop initialization sequence to return.

**Login BB\_Credit**

The number of receive buffers a receiving L\_Port has available when a circuit is first established. Communicated through PLOGI, PDISC link services, or FLOGI.

**Loop Circuit**

A temporary bidirectional communication path established between L\_Ports.

**Loop Failure**

Loss of signal within a loop for any period of time, or loss of synchronization for longer than the time-out value.

**Loop Initialization**

The logical procedure used by an L\_Port to discover its environment. Can be used to assign AL\_PA addresses, detect loop failure, or reset a node.

**Loop\_ID**

A hex value representing one of the 127 possible AL\_PA values in an arbitrated loop.

**Looplet**

A set of devices connected in a loop to a port that is a member of another loop.

**LPSM**

Loop Port State Machine; the logical entity that performs arbitrated loop protocols and defines the behavior of L\_Ports when they require access to an arbitrated loop.

**LWL**

Long Wavelength; a type of fiber optic cabling that is based on 1300-nm lasers and supports link speeds of 1.0625 Gbps. May also refer to the type of GBIC or SFP. See also *SWL*.

**Master Port**

As relates to trunking, the port that determines the routing paths for all traffic flowing through the trunking group. One of the ports in the first ISL in the trunking group is designated as the master port for that group. See also *ISL Trunking*.

**MIB**

Management Information Base; an SNMP structure to help with device management, providing configuration and device information.

**Monitoring State**

The state in which a port is monitoring the flow of information for data relevant to the port.

**Multicast**

The transmission of data from a single source to multiple specified N\_Ports (as opposed to all the ports on the network). See also *Broadcast*, *Unicast*.

**Multimode**

A fiber optic cabling specification that allows up to 500 meters between devices.

**N\_Port**

Node Port; a port on a node that can connect to a Fibre Channel port or to another N\_Port in a point-to-point connection. See also *NL\_Port*, *Nx\_Port*.

**NAA**

Network Address Authority. An identifier that indicates the format of a network address.

**Name Server**

Frequently used to indicate Simple Name Server. See also *SNS*.

**NL\_Port**

Node Loop Port; a node port that has arbitrated loop capabilities. Used to connect an equipment port to the fabric in a loop configuration through an FL\_Port. See also *N\_Port*, *Nx\_Port*.

**Node Name**

The unique identifier for a node, communicated during login and port discovery.

**Node**

A Fibre Channel device that contains an N\_Port or NL\_Port.

**Non-participating Mode**

A mode in which an L\_Port in a loop is inactive and cannot arbitrate or send frames, but can retransmit any received transmissions. This mode is entered if there are more than 127 devices in a loop and an AL\_PA cannot be acquired. See also *L\_Port*, *Participating Mode*.

**Nx\_Port**

A node port that can operate as either an N\_Port or NL\_Port.

**Open Originator**

The L\_Port that wins arbitration in an arbitrated loop and sends an OPN ordered set to the destination port, then enters the Open state.

**Open Recipient**

The L\_Port that receives the OPN ordered set from the open originator, and then enters the Open state.

**Open State**

The state in which a port can establish a circuit with another port. A port must be in the Open state before it can arbitrate.

**OPN**

Open Primitive Signal. The protocol used by a port that has won arbitration in an arbitrated loop to establish a circuit.

**Ordered Set**

A transmission word that uses 8B/10B mapping and begins with the K28.5 character. Ordered sets occur outside of frames, and include the following items:

- *Frame delimiters* Mark frame boundaries and describe frame contents.
- *Primitive signals* Indicate events.
- *Primitive sequences* Indicate or initiate port states.

Ordered sets are used to differentiate Fibre Channel control information from data frames and to manage the transport of frames.

**Packet**

A set of information transmitted across a network. See also *Frame*.

**Participating Mode**

A mode in which an L\_Port in a loop has a valid AL\_PA and can arbitrate, send frames, and retransmit received transmissions. See also *L\_Port, Non-participating Mode*.

**Path Selection**

The selection of a transmission path through the fabric. The Compaq switches use the FSPF protocol.

**Phantom Address**

An AL\_PA value that is assigned to an device that is not physically in the loop. Also known as phantom AL\_PA.

A twenty-bit public address created for an 8-bit loop device to allow public devices to access it.

**Phantom Device**

A device that is not physically in an arbitrated loop, but is logically included through the use of a phantom address.

**PLOGI**

Port Login; the port-to-port login process by which initiators establish sessions with targets. See also *FLOGI*.

**Point-to-point**

A Fibre Channel topology that employs direct links between each pair of communicating entities. See also *Topology*.

**Port Cage**

The metal casing extending out of the optical port on the switch, and in which the SFP can be inserted.

**Port\_Name**

The unique identifier assigned to a Fibre Channel port. Communicated during login and port discovery.

**POST**

Power On Self-Test; a series of tests run by a switch after it is turned on.

**Private Device**

A device that supports arbitrated loop protocol and can interpret 8-bit addresses, but cannot log into the fabric.

**Private Loop**

An arbitrated loop that does not include a participating FL\_Port.

**Private NL\_Port**

An NL\_Port that communicates only with other private NL\_Ports in the same loop and does not log into the fabric.

**Protocol**

A defined method and a set of standards for communication.

**Public NL\_Port**

An NL\_Port that logs into the fabric, can function within either a public or a private loop, and can communicate with either private or public NL\_Ports.

**Public Device**

A device that can log into the fabric and support 20-bit addresses (or has 20-bit phantom addresses created for it by the switch). See also *Phantom Addresses*

**Public Loop**

An arbitrated loop that includes a participating FL\_Port, and may contain both public and private NL\_Ports.

**QuickLoop**

A feature that makes it possible to allow private devices within loops to communicate with public and private devices across the fabric through the creation of a larger loop.

May also refer to the arbitrated loop created using this software. A QuickLoop can contain a number of devices or looplets; all devices in the same QuickLoop share a single AL\_PA space.

**R\_A\_TOV**

Resource Allocation Time-out Value; the maximum time a frame can be delayed in the fabric and still be delivered. See also *E\_D\_TOV*, *RR\_TOV*.

**Route**

As applies to a fabric, the communication path between two switches. May also apply to the specific path taken by an individual frame, from source to destination. See also *FSPF*.

**Routing**

The assignment of frames to specific switch ports, according to frame destination.

**RR\_TOV**

Resource Recovery Time-out Value; the minimum time a target device in a loop waits after a LIP before logging out a SCSI initiator. See also *E\_D\_TOV*, *R\_A\_TOV*.

**RSCN**

Registered State Change Notification; a switch function that allows notification of fabric changes to be sent from the switch to specified nodes.

**RX\_ID**

Responder Exchange Identifier. A 2-byte field in the frame header used by the responder of the Exchange to identify frames as being part of a particular exchange.

**SAN**

Storage Area Network; a network of systems and storage devices that communicate using Fibre Channel protocols. See also *Fabric*.

**Sequence**

A group of related frames transmitted in the same direction between two N\_Ports.

**Service Rate**

The rate at which an entity can service requests. See also *Request Rate*.

**Single Mode**

The fiber optic cabling standard that corresponds to distances of up to 10 km between devices.

**SI**

Sequence Initiative.

**SNMP**

Simple Network Management Protocol. An internet management protocol that uses either IP for network-level functions and UDP for transport-level functions, or TCP/IP for both. Can be made available over other protocols, such as UDP/IP, because it does not rely on the underlying communication protocols. See also *Community (SNMP)*.

**SNMPv1**

The original SNMP protocol, now labeled v1.

**SNS**

Simple Name Server; a switch service that stores names, addresses, and attributes for up to 15 minutes, and provides them as required to other devices in the fabric. SNS is defined by Fibre Channel standards and exists at a well-known address. May also be referred to as directory service. See also *FS*.

**Switch Name**

The arbitrary name assigned to a switch.

**Switch Port**

A port on a switch. Switch ports can be E\_Ports, F\_Ports, or FL\_Ports.

**Switch**

Hardware that routes frames according to Fibre Channel protocol and is controlled by software.

**SWL**

Short Wavelength; a type of fiber optic cabling that is based on 850-nm lasers and supports 1.0625-Gbps link speeds. May also refer to the type of GBIC or SFP. See also *LWL*.

**Target**

A storage device on a Fibre Channel network. See also *Initiator*.

**Tenancy**

The time from when a port wins arbitration in a loop until the same port returns to the monitoring state. Also referred to as loop tenancy.

**Throughput**

The rate of data flow achieved within a cable, link, or system. Usually measured in bps (bits per second). See also *Bandwidth*.

**Topology**

As applies to Fibre Channel, the configuration of the Fibre Channel network and the resulting communication paths allowed. There are three possible topologies:

- Point to point - A direct link between two communication ports.
- Switched fabric - Multiple N\_Ports linked to a switch by F\_Ports.
- Arbitrated loop - Multiple NL\_Ports connected in a loop.

**Transfer State**

The state in which a port can establish circuits with multiple ports without reentering the arbitration cycle for each circuit. This state can only be accessed by an L\_Port in the Open state.

**Translative Mode**

A mode in which private devices can communicate with public devices across the fabric.

**Transmission Character**

A 10-bit character encoded according to the rules of the 8B/10B algorithm.

**Transmission Word**

A group of four transmission characters.

**Trap (SNMP)**

The message sent by an SNMP agent to inform the SNMP management station of a critical error. See also *SNMP*.

**Tunneling**

A technique for enabling two networks to communicate when the source and destination hosts are both on the same type of network, but are connected by a different type of network.



**U\_Port**

Universal Port; a switch port that can operate as a G\_Port, E\_Port, F\_Port, or FL\_Port. A port is defined as a U\_Port when it is not connected or has not yet assumed a specific function in the fabric.

**UDP**

User Datagram Protocol; a protocol that runs on top of IP and provides port multiplexing for upper-level protocols.

**ULP\_TOV**

Upper-level Time-out Value; the minimum time that a SCSI ULP process waits for SCSI status before initiating ULP recovery.

**ULP**

Upper-level Protocol; the protocol that runs on top of Fibre Channel. Typical upper-level protocols are SCSI, IP, HIPPI, and IPI.

**Unicast**

The transmission of data from a single source to a single destination. See also *Broadcast*, *Multicast*.

**Well-known Address**

As pertaining to Fibre Channel, a logical address defined by the Fibre Channel standards as assigned to a specific function, and stored on the switch.

**Workstation**

A computer used to access and manage the fabric. May also be referred to as a management station or host.

**WWN**

Worldwide Name; an identifier that is unique worldwide. Each entity in a fabric has a separate WWN.

**Xmitted Close State**

The state in which an L\_Port cannot send messages, but can retransmit messages within the loop. A port in the XMITTED CLOSE state cannot attempt to arbitrate.

**Zone Configuration**

A specified set of zones. Enabling a configuration enables all zones in that configuration. See also *Defined Configuration*, *Enabled Configuration*.

**Zone**

A set of devices and hosts attached to the same fabric and configured as being in the same zone. Devices and hosts within the same zone have access permission to others in the zone, but are not visible to any outside the zone. See also *Zoning*.

**Zoning**

A feature that runs on Fabric OS and allows partitioning of the fabric into logical groupings of devices. Devices in a zone can only access and be accessed by devices in the same zone. See also *Zone*.